



SPREP

South Pacific Regional Environment Programme

Sumlin

**REVIEW OF SPREP
ACTION PLAN
(1997-2000)**

and

**DEVELOPMENT OF A
DRAFT ACTION PLAN
(2001-2004)**

16 February 2000

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMME

**REVIEW OF SPREP ACTION PLAN
(1997 – 2000)**

and

**DEVELOPMENT OF A DRAFT ACTION PLAN
(2001 – 2004)**

ISSUES PAPER

February 2000

***KVA*Consult Ltd**

Kolone Vaai & Associates

R. Vaai House
P. O. Box 1882
Apia, Samoa
e-mail: kva@samoa.net
web site: www.samoa.net/kva

Ph: (685) 25345 or 22087
Fax: (685) 22087 or 21416

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	3
2.	ISSUES	4
2.1	ACTION PLAN AS A MANAGEMENT TOOL.....	4
2.2	SETTING THE GOAL FOR THE ACTION PLAN.....	5
2.3	OBJECTIVES.....	5
2.4	IDENTIFICATION/DETERMINATION OF PRIORITY PROGRAMMES/PROGRAMME ACTIVITIES.....	6
2.5	ROLE OF THE SECRETARIAT.....	6
2.6	COMMITMENT OF MEMBERS.....	7
2.7	DONOR SUPPORT.....	8
2.8	FINANCIAL CAPACITY OF SPREP.....	9
2.9	SPREP ORGANISATION STRUCTURE.....	10

ANNEXES

1. Executives Summary of Secretariat's Internal Review of Current Action Plan
2. Summary of SPREP Achievements, 1997 - 1999
3. Country Evaluation of 1999 Work Programme
4. Terms of Reference for Consultancy Agreement

1. Introduction

1.1 The decision to undertake a review of the current Action Plan (1997-2000) was made at the 9th SPREP Meeting held in Nukualofa on 25-27 November 1996. The SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee that met in Apia on 16-18 November 1999 called for a "forward-looking approach with in-depth member country consultations and input, as a crucial aspect of the review, to ensure strong country ownership of the 2001 - 2004 Action Plan".

1.2 Management's response to the call for an in-depth country consultation process in the review of the current Action Plan and in the preparation of the Plan for the 2001-2004 period has involved

- an internal review by the Secretariat of the implementation of the current Action Plan to identify implementation constraints and to make recommendations for improvement in future action plans. [Annex 1]
- a review by the Secretariat of major achievements in the environment area in member countries in the last three years. [Annex 2]
- planned visits to about 13 member countries to consult and obtain members views on SPREP's performance, on problems encountered during project implementation and suggestions for improvement in the design, strategic direction and prioritisation of programmes in the new Action Plan. Member countries will be given the opportunity to evaluate the performance of the Secretariat of its 1999 Work Programme [Annex 3]. All countries will receive questionnaires next week designed to enable key stakeholders to comment on the issues covered in this paper.

- Engaging a consultant to assist the Secretariat with the review of the current plan and in the development of the new plan. The objectives and Terms of Reference for the consultant is given in Annex 4.
- 1.3 The Management of SPREP, with the assistance of the Consultant, have identified several important issues which require consideration by member countries and further discussions with senior management staff during the country consultation process now planned for the March - April period. The views of members on these issues will be critical as they will help determine the future strategic direction and priority setting of SPREP's work programmes during the period of the new Action Plan.

2. Issues

The issues were drawn from the reports on the Internal Review of the current Action Plan undertaken by the Secretariat during the period December 1999 to January 2000 and from the Secretariat's own experience with the implementation of the SPREP activities in recent years.

2.1 Action Plan as a Management Tool

- Ownership of the Action Plan - who is it for? Secretariat or its members?
- Action Plan to be more of a strategic nature while detailed programme identification and formulation including identifying outputs and performance indicators to be shifted to the Corporate Plan
- Action Plan to be used as a basis for the development of other planning documents

2.2 Setting the Goal for the Action Plan

- How to determine the most appropriate strategic goal for SPREP to guide its programmes and strategies in the next four years
- SPREP's Internal Review supports retention of the current Goal for the new Action Plan with some modification to reflect progress made in the past and closely integrated with the Agreement Establishing SPREP 1993.
- SPREP's Internal Review highlights the problems with several member countries only partly meeting their responsibilities for the implementation of the Action Plan and "continuing demand" on the Secretariat staff to implement country activities. These problems might relate to the wording of the current Plan goal in particular its focus on building national capacity. Perhaps the goal for the new Plan could be defined in a more strategic manner and for concerns about national capacity strengthening to be addressed under a 'Strategic Issues' section of the Plan.

2.3 Objectives

The 5 objectives of the current Action Plan are specific to the 5 main programmes. This section of the report may benefit from a summary of the priorities and strategic objectives to be pursued by SPREP during the period of the Action Plan to support its goal.

The strategic objectives could be those listed in article 2.2 of the Agreement Establishing SPREP, reworded where considered appropriate to account for progress already made in the past and perhaps adding one relating to strengthening members' commitment to achieving the goal of SPREP and its work programmes.

2.4 Identification/Determination of Priority Programmes/Programme Activities

- How are priorities (in programming) identified?
 - from country environmental priorities – are these priorities of national environment offices? Are these among the priority national development/investment projects for which national budget allocations and/or bilateral/multilateral resources will be guaranteed?
 - according to donor preferences and support?
 - according to obligations (of members and the region) under various regional and international conventions.
 - continuation of programmes from previous plans.
- How are competing priorities reconciled and ranked to ensure selected programmes and activities will contribute to the achievement of the SPREP goal? Are guidelines for setting SPREP priorities transparent and consistently applied to all projects?
- Do the current programmes of SPREP address the most critical environmental issues in the region?
- Are the programmes rightly focussed on the most critical environmental problems or are they attempting to cover too many simply to please all members?

2.5 Role of the Secretariat

Defining a clear role for the Secretariat and sticking to that role has been an issue in past Action Plans. SPREP's internal review of the current Plan have again highlighted the need to clarify what the Secretariat's role should be in the new Plan.

The current Plan envisaged the Secretariat's role as providing professional advice to members, coordinating regional activities and facilitating Plan implementation. Actual experience has shown SPREP undertaking a much wider role than that.

In defining the Secretariat's role during the period 2001-2004, the following may be considered.

- Article 2 of the Agreement Establishing SPREP is fairly specific about the purposes of SPREP (“...to promote co-operation in the South Pacific region ...”) and what the Action Plan shall include (eg. “coordinating regional activities addressing the environment”)
- While Secretariat will provide technical advice (where possible) or assist in obtaining advice from other sources and will assist in facilitating Plan implementation, members must be fully responsible for implementation of country activities.
- Member countries have access to other assistance programmes (bilateral and multilateral) to assist with management and implementation of country activities
- Secretariat is ‘resource’ constrained.

2.6 Commitment of Members

- The internal review has again highlighted issues of members' commitment to financial support of SPREP's work programmes/activities, to implementation of country activities and to giving priority status to environmental protection/conservation programmes in their respective countries
- Commitment at the highest level (political and public sector) is essential if environmental programmes are to be ranked among the priority projects

that receive greater share of national budget allocations and funding support from bilateral/multilateral sources.

- Members may consider strengthening their commitment by:
 - developing appropriate environmental policies
 - strengthening legislation and enforcing them to support environmental issues
 - integrating environmental issues into national planning and budgeting processes
 - supporting institutional strengthening and capacity building in their environment ministries/agencies.
 - involving and supporting NGOs and private sector in planning and implementation of environmental programmes.

2.7 Donor Support

- How to ensure SPREP's work programme adequately reflects the regions' and members most pressing priorities and not the interests of donor agencies.
- How to ensure future sustainability of programmes/projects when donor funding ceases.
- Capacity of Secretariat to design and package programmes that reflect strategic environmental issues in the region.

- Capacity of SPREP to maintain donor interest and support in the medium to long-term, in view of competing demands for donor funding and the current strong focus on good governance and economic/financial reform projects in the region.
- Donors are also likely to expect a stronger commitment by Pacific island governments to their responsibilities for the implementation of the Action Plan and in building national capacities as a condition for future support to SPREP.

2.8 Financial Capacity of SPREP

- New initiatives to attract financial support (preferably on medium to long term basis) for SPREP work programmes – eg. from private sector.
- Will members be prepared to commit additional financial resources – from national budgets and from their bilateral/multilateral programmes to support SPREP.
- What is being done to collect contributions in arrears?
- Reassess formula for members contributions and consider making contributions compulsory
- Should planning and finance officials be more involved in the review and approval of SPREP work programmes given their direct involvement with the prioritisation of national development projects, in national budgeting processes as well as their understanding of the funding programmes of the multilateral institutions that can benefit SPREP and its members.

2.9 SPREP Organisation Structure

- Is the current structure appropriate?
- Does the structure promote a whole of Secretariat/SPREP perspective or is it more a case of separate divisions (mini secretariats) pursuing their own programme interests with no strong commitment to the Strategic Goal of SPREP?
- There maybe value in establishing some capacity in the Secretariat (a small planning unit), to oversight programme design, coordinate preparation of work programmes, monitor implementation of Action Plan and coordinates approach as to donors for funding for SPREP programmes.
- Defining a clear role for the Secretariat will impact on its structure and staffing
- A review of the CNR functions and structure in view of the expected termination of the SPBCP in 2001 and its consequent impact on CNR and SPREP future capacity to respond effectively to nature conservation problems in the region, provides Management with the opportunity to review SPREP's entire organisation structure.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
OF
SECRETARIAT
INTERNAL REVIEW
OF
ACTION PLAN (1997 – 2000)**

Introduction

The objective of this Paper is to provide a Summary of the key findings from the reports on the Secretariat's Internal Review of the current Action Plan.

The headings and the order of listing in the summary follow the format of the current Action Plan.

	Weaknesses/Constraints	Suggestions for Improvements
1. Context <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mission Statement 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a better definition of the region. The promotion of cooperation and provision of assistance to protect and improve the environment may now require a different vision involving all members of SPREP not just Pacific island countries - stronger links to economic reform and development Sustainable development will require more deliberate and direct links with economic development decision makers in the region (eg. FEMM and Forum Economic Action Plan)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vision 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - must recognise that the current vision may not be attainable in the medium term - the reference to programmes is too limiting and needs to be broadened 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - suggests rewording of Vision to read "the Vision of SPREP is a community of Pacific island countries and territories with the capacity and commitment to manage and conserve their environment while ensuring socio-economic progress"

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Other Comments relating to Mission and Vision</i> 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Particular focus on current policy norms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify relevant/direct links between gender, population and governance and “purpose” of SPREP • Pacific island countries are undergoing rapid changes in their environmental and economic conditions. Poverty is a major problem. There is a need for stronger integration of population, poverty-environment-economic and health issues - expected increasing involvement of the private sector in environmental management and in financing environmentally sound investments in view of ongoing economic reforms and public sector downsizing in several member countries must identify core convention and agreements already recognised by Governments as providing the appropriate framework for SPREP’s work
--	--	---

<p>2. Goal of Action Plan</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not adequately emphasise the regional nature/premise of SPREP - Good progress has been made in the past four years, but more needs to be done to further strengthen national capacities especially in the areas of acquired knowledge and skills of 'environment' managers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - still valid and could be adopted for new Action Plan - has the right emphasis on 'national capacity' reflecting importance of properly trained and well resourced people and communities to success of efforts to protect the environment - National capacity must be defined to include all stakeholders (political, public sector, private sector, communities and NGOs) - need to assess adequacy of Secretariat's inhouse capacity to support its key role in building national capacities (especially with SPRBCP terminating end 2001) - need to make reference to sustainable development
<p>3. Objectives</p>	<p><i>Objective 2,3,4</i> – presently a mixture of issues and means to bring about needed changes</p>	<p><i>Objective 1</i> - should be strengthened by including references to <u>sustainable income generating activities</u> as a means of achieving conservation and to <u>local communities</u> to reflect the importance of community participation and ownership to the long term success of biodiversity conservation</p>

		<p><i>Objective 2,3,4</i> - should be reworded to reflect strategic issues needed to be addressed in response to key principles and direction from member governments over the past four years.</p> <p><i>Objective 5</i> - require considerable rewording to reflect SPREP's role as designated Secretariat for various regional conventions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - need to broaden heritage to include both natural and cultural heritage
<p>4. Implementation Strategy</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Governments and Communities have been the main beneficiaries/recipients of SPREP assistance (in capacity building and project implementation) - NGOs and private sector have hardly been used at all - Current strategy has not provided adequate investment in provision of direct TA and advice - Has not contributed to meaningful coordination or ensure other multilateral investment is environmentally sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Must increase involvement of NGOs and private sector at national and regional levels given focus on programmes or communities and key role of major users of environment and natural resources.

4.1 Guiding Principles		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Cooperation 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - should be more specific in description of types of “efforts” required to achieve desired goals
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Cooperation and Coordination 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - suggested “work with” rather than “through” Governments - outline processes to promote cooperation between SPREP and other interests and their mandates
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Action 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NEMS were a disappointment for many member countries <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did not generate resources necessary to implement plans • Some have not developed environment policies • Need to be recognised and supported not only by SPREP but by other regional and international organisations - NEMS no longer a relevant focus for SPREP project development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lacked donor support • Would have benefited from regular reviews - donors must also commit to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - preferred approach is to work through existing planning mechanisms and institutions (such as national and sectoral development planning, including environment planning) in member countries rather than focus on additional/separate planning mechanism for the environment - need for comprehensive ownership of plans and strategies at national level. These plans/strategies will benefit from identification of areas where regional assistance can usefully support national priorities - member countries should be encouraged to develop their

	<p>providing adequate resources for effective implementation of these Plans</p>	<p>own national plans identifying what they will do to implement the Action Plan rather than relying solely on what SPREP will do.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Community Participation & Traditional Knowledge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - much remains to be done to increase community involvement in environment and natural resource management - promotion of local resource owner rights and traditional knowledge must be recognised and protected by integrating them into national policies and plans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the principle remains an important focus for SPREP programmes, but the question of to what extent SPREP should continue to be involved in the implementation of ongoing programmes must be addressed.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sound Financial Footing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Action Plan lacks a long term financial commitment for its implementation - Implementation is heavily dependent on donor support - General member countries have not met commitment to contribute to Secretariat budget 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Need to clarify the definition of “adequate and long term” – does it include increasing member contributions. If it refers to continued project support, then it should be explicit about “developing a pipeline of projects” - Member countries to help by contributing to Action Plan implementation and by agreeing to allocate a fair share of own resources and those of their development partners to support their

		environment and conservation programmes.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resource Allocation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - it is not possible to 'balance' resource allocation given much of funding provided by donors are tied to specific projects 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - some balancing may be possible to identifying "resource" gaps and seeking resources to action full implementation of all projects - perhaps resource allocation principle should be combined with the sound financial footing principle - the issue for the new Action Plan may not be balancing resource allocation but having capacity within SPREP to ensure well-coordinated programme design and packaging as well as implementation of project activities to ensure maximum support across all SPREP programmes from donor funding.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encouraging Action Oriented Research 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - applied research to remain an essential element of SPREP programmes in view of gaps in scientific and technical information concerning issues critical to the region.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of Relevant Information 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - this is a key role for SPREP as main provider of environment information to members - technical advice given to member countries at international meetings/negotiations appreciated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - should be reworded to read "Management Sharing and Exchange of Environment Information" - need to translate information into local languages - need for Governments focal points to provide environment information to managers and users of natural resources
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-Governmental Organisations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - General lack of understanding by NGO groups about SPREP and its role 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - involvement of NGOs in implementation of Action Plan is critical - NGOs will need some assistance to make them more active and effective participants in environmental programmes - Need for wider promotion of Action Plan among NGOs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Capacity Building 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SPREP has not done much capacity building in the sectors identified. This raises the question whether SPREP should be involved at all with these other sectors at country level? - Involvement of SPREP in all sectors has "resource" (staff time and funds) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perhaps SPREP should focus attention on capacity building of its traditional partners in environment and conservation agencies given the current paucity of resources - SPREP must proactively build capacity in sectors where investment and

	implications	<p>development will occur and look at building partnerships with key agencies in these sectors and relevant parties in the private sector as well.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stronger emphasis should be placed on Public-Private-NGO Partnerships. Such partnerships are needed to lay the solid foundation for more sustainable development – and contribute to economic development through strategic environmental investments and infrastructure building. Such partnerships could also play a role in exploring “non-traditional” funding sources and “appropriate” technology.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education, Information and Training 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The role of training in the implementation of SPREP is very substantial which is not adequately reflected under the current Action Plan. We do not promote the use of training as to provide and coordinate “training AND DEVELOPMENT” for member countries. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - as clearinghouse for environment information, SPREP has done well - SPREP needs to examine how to further improve this role in rural communities with no or little access to electronic media. - The role of training in SPREP needs to be expanded and clarified given all our programmes

		<p>have a training component – in some cases it comprises 80% of a project e.g. Sea Level Climate Monitoring Programme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - training is largely the means by which we strengthen capacity building. - SPREP’s efforts to use “training and development approaches that are relevant, effective and sustainable in the long term” could also be highlighted here.
<p>4.2 Role of SPREP Members</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - member countries have generally not fully committed themselves to the implementation of the Action Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • few have developed environmental policies • environment receives low priority in national budget allocation • high dependence on SPREP and other regional/international agencies to fund and implement country activities - the continuing demand and expectation by member countries on Secretariat to implement country activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - main responsibility for implementation of the Action Plan rests with member countries - role of members may need to change to one of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) supporting regional initiatives (ii) providing national support for achievement of common goals and (iii) identifying specific capacity building needs at country level for both bilateral and multilateral interventions - Action Plan should clearly

	is a major concern and must be addressed	spell out what member countries will actually do to implement the Plan
<p>4.3 Role of Secretariat</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - more and more countries are turning to the Secretariat for assistance in the implementation of 'in-country' activities - situation worsened by increasing number of new activities initiated by SPREP and other agencies as well as increased absences of local staff to attend overseas conferences - situation of "demands" for implementation assistance unlikely to be resolved as long as Secretariat continues to "give in" to these demands <p>Current Action Plan views SPREP as the Secretariat/organisation rather than the combination of its member countries and territories. If the latter view is taken, then the Action Plan is a plan for action by both Secretariat and by Governments as well.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - need to define exact role of Secretariat because of its bearing on its capacity to discharge its responsibilities - Secretariat role is stipulated in the Agreement Establishing SPREP 1993 ... 'to coordinate'

<p>4.4 Monitoring and Reviewing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SPREP needs to clearly outline the processes for monitoring and review, from linkages such as country visits to SPREP meetings, to Ministerials, and even the Forum - How to encourage feedback from countries - Have yet to determine how best to report on the state of the environment and whether Secretariat interventions are making a difference - SPREP members are not reporting on progress made to implement the Action Plan as required by the Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A more partnership approach and process should be developed whereby both SPREP and member countries each report on Action Plan implementation. - Need to clearly define programme/project outputs and performance indicators to give clear indication to members of what the Secretariat might be trying to do.
--	---	--

SUMMARY
OF
SPREP ACHIEVEMENTS
FROM 1997-1999

CONTENTS

PAGE NO.

Part I	Review of Programme Objectives and Outputs on Conservation and Natural Resources	1-11
Part II	Summary of Achievements in 1997	11-14
Part III	Summary of Achievements in 1998	14-19
Part IV	1999 Performance Evaluation Report	20-114

SUMMARY OF SPREP ACHIEVEMENTS FROM 1997-1999

PART 1 : REVIEW OF PROGRAMME OBJECTIVES AND OUTPUTS - CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES

This part of the review takes a look at the objectives of Programmes 1 and 2 and provide an analysis of outputs and key achievements based on the performance indicators provided for Objective 1 of the Action Plan.

Relevant objective & Outputs	Performance indicators	Achievements	Implementation gaps	Comments/Proposed emphasis for future planning
<p>Objective 1: To protect the natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p> <p>Output 1: Staff of govt., etc. who can competently promote and undertake initiatives for the conservation of biodiversity and sustainable resource management.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analysis of training needs of government, private sector, NGO and community organisations and training programmes implemented as a component of project initiatives. Increased number of project initiatives that are sustainably managed by national staff. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion of community-based resource management planning and sustainable enterprise training for all CASO's and some Project Managers following training needs assessment in 1997. Discussions underway between SPREP, USP and ICPL regarding the establishment of a protected area training programme for conservation and environment practitioners in the Pacific. The growing acceptance among CA reps of both the idea and the practical need to move away from the informal-ad hoc approach to resource management to a more systematic approach using the 'resource management plan' as a tool for formalizing the management of community controlled resources. Whilst these do not necessarily result in sustainable initiatives, they do represent an important step towards that goal. Catalyzing the resource management planning processes in CA's notably in Uafato, TCA, Ngeremeduu, Kosrae, Pohnapai, Niue, Haapai, Saanapu-Sataoa, & Koroyamitu. The development of biological indicators for SPBPC CA's as a tool for measuring their success. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adequate technical support from Secretariat in resource management planning. More emphasis in future is recommended whilst recognizing limited capacity and other priorities on the CNR work plan. This effectively applies across the whole of CNR's work programme. Need for a long term funding commitment in support of the SPREP/ICPL/USP training programme. Need to provide more training opportunities for private sector in environment and conservation. Lack of biodiversity information for planning in several CA's. Integrating the Roundtable and SPBPC site indicators and the need to make these more widely available to other conservation sites. There are concerns that this might not be done after the SPBPC ends due to lack of resources within SPREP. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compilation of a community based resource management planning manual (guidebook) as a reference material for all CA managers and planners, based on the outputs of the two SPBPC funded planning workshops and the experiences of the CASO's and SPBPC staff. Appropriate for 2002 workplan. Development of locally tailored training for PIC practitioners where traditional knowledge is fully integrated with technical skills. This should be achieved through the SPREP/USP/ICPL initiative if adequate resources are secured for this purpose. <p>Comment: We may just be able to do this (i.e. integrating the RT and SPBPC indicators) in time for our workshop if the Sites indicators WG completes its work by April as scheduled.</p>
<p>Objective 1: To protect the natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number, type and success of partnerships used in planning, managing and evaluating conservation and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> So far, the more common and successful partnerships are those between government agencies and local communities through CA Coordinating Committees. Private sector involvement is limited and needs to be improved in 	<p>SPREP may have to play a more direct role in forging links and partnerships between environmental NGOs and GO's in some countries where this has been a problem up to now. The case of OLSS and Samoa GO, or in Jaluit</p>	<p>Comment: In effect, the promotion and awareness for conservation have not achieved adequate results in releasing the potential for community initiatives in protecting their resources. They were</p>

<p>Output 2: Government, NGO and community organizations working on issues and initiatives through effective partnerships that incorporate a fully participatory approach.</p>	<p>sustainable resource use initiatives.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level of interest in, and replication of, successful demonstration projects. 	<p>future.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Kosrae Resource Management Area Programme where the SPBCP approach is being replicated is a direct achievement of SPBCP. • Output 2 can also be observed in the close collaboration between government, NGOs, private sector and community organizations in all CA's. Some notable partnerships are those operating in Uafato, Kosrae, Arnavon and Saanapu-Sataoa's proposed tourism activity and several others. 	<p>between JADA and the Town Council where both relationships are very antagonistic are two cases in point. Perhaps a thing to keep in mind when developing a strategy for 'mainstreaming' conservation.</p> <p>Community management of conservation areas is difficult without field staffs who are charged this responsibility on behalf of the community. Unfortunately, communities often lack the resources to employ these people and government agencies are reluctant to meet the wages for these people employed outside the government service. The future of CASOs currently recruited under the SPBCP is very much in doubt after 2001. This pool of experienced community conservation people is therefore at risk of being lost to the conservation movement unless another source of support is found.</p>	<p>too ad-hoc with little follow-up. Thus, a strong targeted strategy for promotion & awareness should remain a priority and be developed like a 5-year campaign. This is an important aspect in developing partnerships away from the preponderant top-down approach we are so familiar with.</p> <p>Comment: In effect, the promotion and awareness for conservation have not achieved adequate results in releasing the potential for community initiatives in protecting their resources. They were too ad-hoc with little follow-up. Thus, a strong targeted strategy for promotion & awareness should remain a priority and be developed like a 5-year campaign. This is an important aspect in developing partnerships away from the preponderant top-down approach we are so familiar with.</p>
<p>Objective 1: To protect the natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p> <p>Output 3: (a) Identification of new areas important for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity. (b) Establishment and management of conservation areas that protect biodiversity and demonstrate ecologically sustainable development by local communities in partnership with NGOs and government agencies. (c) Where appropriate, the establishment and management of other</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of ecosystems, species surveys and rapid and other inventories completed and utilised in planning. 	<p>(a) Since 1993, 34 new sites have been set aside as conservation areas. 50% of these sites were set up with SPREP assistance through the SPBCP. The SPBCP sites cover an estimated 1.5 million hectares of land and marine areas in 12 PICs. The ability of other organisations to match the achievement of SPREP is a good indication of their commitment and acceptance of the SPBCP community-based approach and augurs well for future collaboration with SPREP.</p> <p>(b) Resource surveys and inventories have been undertaken and completed in a number of SPBCP-supported CAPs including Koroyanitu, Vatthe, Utwa-walung, Uafato, Haapai, Funafuti and Huvalu. Species conservation and monitoring are underway in Takitumu, and Arnavon islands.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A number of low-impact income generating activities have been trialled in a number of CAPs under the SPBCP. Some of these are already showing signs of success. For example, eco-tourism in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuation of this output is important to conservation mission of SPREP although it is unlikely that SPREP will have the capacity to implement this output after the SPBCP. The success of the Pacific Conservation Trust Fund initiative will be vital for this output. (b) Much useful information has been collected through resource surveys that have been undertaken. However, there is a need for training in the use of such information for planning and management purposes. (c) The community-based conservation focus of the SPBCP has probably come at the expenses of other forms of protected areas. This may need to be addressed at the next Action Plan. 	<p>Resource management planning and information gathering for conservation planning and monitoring should continue to be a priority for the future.</p> <p>Comment: The indicators used for monitoring this output are not adequate. The single indicator currently used addresses output 3(a). Output 3(b) and (c) are not captured. I am proposing two additional indicators below: (a) Existence of formal CA resource management plans and of functioning community management structures actively enforcing them. (b) Existence of new protected areas of all types.</p> <p>Emphasis in the future should be in developing the tools needed for the identification of critical biodiversity resources for conservation and protection in the Pacific and to prioritize</p>

<p>types of protected areas.</p>	<p>Takitumu has grown by about 1000% in 1999 alone and there is optimism that the project will be able to attract around 10 % of the tourist market as planned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Honey production was successfully trialled in Uafato and it is expected that the CA will go into full production sometime in 2000. ▪ Vathe and Koroyamitu are also experiencing some success with their eco-tourism development projects with steady increases in the number of visitors. <p>(c) While some work has been done outside SPREP in this area, the SPBCP focus on community-based conservation areas has come at the expense of other forms of protected areas. Conventional national parks and heritage sites have not made any progress at all in the past four years.</p>	<p>Comment: The SPBCP selection criteria are well developed but they are site-based without providing comparison or scale of priorities nationally or regionally. Since Arthur Dahl's initial assessment of conservation priorities in the early 80s, no work has been undertaken that would provide a clear map of conservation area priorities, hot spots, threats, endangered species, etc. from both a scientific and heritage perspectives.</p> <p>One of the major implementation gap I feel is the lack of an overall geographical biodiversity strategy which would prioritise sets of ecosystems, species, heritage/cultural sites in the Pacific region and in each country in need of conservation/protection. Thus to provide for guidelines in targeting promotion/awareness and assessment of potential community initiatives. This is a tool a future Trust Fund panel could not do without.</p> <p>Another gap that need to be addressed is in the technical assistance for establishment and management of other types of protected areas, which forms 85% of all biodiversity conservation activities (not funding).</p> <p>SPBCP does not have a clear strategy related to developing initiatives for IGA. The focus so far has been in the initiatives per se while missing out on several key aspects such as financial management structure and building the right environment to ensure smooth start-up and successful IGA/business operation.</p> <p>There is a need to ensure funds are generated and collected by the CA, so that some of the revenues can be</p>	<p>conservation interventions (conservation area concept or protected area concept) at national and regional level.</p> <p>Develop a basic strategy and modus operandi for developing initiatives that generate revenues in support of conservation efforts. This has been included in 2000 workplan but actually transcends SPBCP.</p> <p>Compilation of a community based income generating planning manual (guidebook) as a reference material for all CA managers and planners, based on the outputs of the two SPBCP funded planning workshops and the experiences of the CASO's and SPBCP staff. Included in 2000 workplan.</p> <p>Comments: I feel the focus of this particular objective in future should be placed on support and development centered onto the newly established Pacific Conservation Area Network concept.</p> <p>There is no doubt that appropriate ecotourism development remains a key element of any sustainable development strategy for conservation and protected areas. The primary function of ecotourism is the support of conservation efforts before its touristic value. In most Pacific islands, both are intrinsically linked and SPREP's should lead the Pacific ecotourism initiative. This has been clearly acknowledged by the forum of the Pacific Ecotourism Workshop.</p> <p>At least two new outputs should be included to make reference to incentive activities development (IGA) and ecotourism for conservation.</p>
----------------------------------	---	--	---

<p>Objective 1: To protect the natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p> <p>Output 4: Development and implementation of regional strategies, national plans and NGO and local community initiatives for endangered, threatened or vulnerable native species.</p>	<p>Number, area, level of effective country / territory participation in the threatened migratory species programme e.g. turtles, marine mammals, and seabirds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number, type, area of successful national species conservation and wise use initiatives. 	<p>Three Regional Species Conservation Programmes (turtles, marine mammals, avifauna) in operation for the five years of the Action Plan. Ability to support work on other threatened species on a SPREP member request/evaluation basis.</p> <p>Significant achievements given for each programme area:</p> <p>Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1995 Year of the Sea Turtle Campaign including more than 18 national and NGO dedicated campaigns training provided and skills transfer for Year of the Coral Reef Campaign Fiji Sea Turtle National Strategy 	<p>channeled back towards CA management.</p> <p>Only a few CAs have established a transparent decisional and financial management structure that provides a minimum level of control over the undertaking of project initiatives. This is an important gap in providing appropriate tools for sustainable management of CAs.</p> <p>Technical assistance/training in small accounts and business enterprise set-up has been identified as important in this process. but the same principles apply to capacity building of CACCs which, in most cases, remains a task to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Comments: As already discussed in the CNR review paper, one major gap is that CNR work programme in implementing the Action Plan has been limited to SPBCP, thus leaving a large gap in technical assistance for other types of protected areas. Having said this other types (IUCN I,II,III,IV) do not allow for sustainable use of biodiversity.</p>	<p>SPREP to strategically look at its role with member territories and how they can effectively interact with programmes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programmes in new CNR structure to develop capability to assist SPREP members with threatened species work for non-bird, turtle, and marine mammals. Include generic species recovery training. More investment in documentation beyond donor reporting, SPREP reporting, especially for longer-term projects into useful information products/ case studies that detail lessons learnt. Investment needed in well designed clearing house mechanisms, especially web based
---	--	---	---	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number, type, area of successful local examples of threatened species recovery. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solomon Islands – Amavon Marine Conservation Area for conservation of key hawksbill rookery Turtle Monitors Network, protected turtle sites and education and awareness programme in Vanuatu (Wan Smol Bag/ Dept of Fisheries) New Caledonia turtle assessments supported for 4 years Tagging programme and database operation for this period with full review of green turtle database and update of database. Turtle tagging database spatially linked on GIS. Two RMTCP network and training workshops (1994, 1996) Complete overhaul and update of turtle literature database into an accessible, searchable database new project design, based on RMTCP strategy, developed and secured with CSPODII new Marine Species Officer position secured to co-ordinate programme Regional Avifauna Conservation Programme Niue Bird Field Guide and research report into rat impact and peka status. Regional strategy in place, however recognised need for extra resource, subregional strategic review process and development and resourcing of new programme, including staff resources with working links with new invasive species programme Regional Avifauna Conservation Programme Key achievements since inception (September 1998) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - technical review of the conservation requirements of birds in Polynesia - workshop to create project briefs for top priority species in Polynesia - establishment of four in-projects demonstrating wildlife management/species recovery techniques or producing educational material - technical review of the conservation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> etc does not adequately capture this information. increasing load of information requests unable to be met because of insufficient staff resources need to make better linkages to international programmes to assist in securing resources, developing training opportunities etc. Insufficient staff resources to implement and evaluate programme and interest generated post YOSTI campaign Turtle resource monitoring and information needed to manage these resources not sufficient. Insufficient commitment of resources at national level. Need to address turtle resource issues with countries outside of the region. increasing demand for whale watching tourism support need for in region process to develop South Pacific Whale Sanctuary proposal so that this protected are is created and is meaningful and beneficial to Pacific Island countries insufficient resources for education and awareness materials (e.g. field posters/guide) need to address dugong conservation issues in Melanesia 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The bottom line is commitment to turtle conservation needs to be long term because of the biological parameters of the species e.g. minimum of 20 years to reproductive maturity. Commitment needs to be at a level where we have reliable indicators of changes in turtle population status based on key breeding sites. This has only really been partially achieved for the Amavons hawksbill site. Marine Species Officer position to spend ~80% of time on turtle programme with focus on in-country programmes (surveys, training, education and awareness) and network co-ordination. Build better working relationships with scientific institutions e.g. NMFS to aid with turtle resource monitoring and trend analysis. Strategic review of turtle tagging database systems to ensure follow analysis and links to helping define population trends, and review of how it could better meet in-country needs. Case studies written up and promoted for use.
--	---	---	---	---

<p>Objective 1: To protect the natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p> <p>Output 5: Prevention, eradication or control of non indigenous species which threaten ecosystems, habitats and species</p>		<p>requirements of birds in Melanesia</p> <p>Regional Marine Mammal Conservation Programme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tonga whale watching project/South Pacific Humpback Whale Project - Baseline reviews of Marine Mammals in the SPREP region, including a set of strategic recommendations for further work in the region. - Palau Dugong Conservation Campaign (1996/7) - SPREP input to Southern Ocean Whale Sanctuary and proposal for a South Pacific Whale Sanctuary <p>Other threatened species</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advice given on SPREP member request basis including support to bat, insects and crocodile work. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - need capacity and resources to be able to address SPREP member needs for other threatened taxa e.g. insects, bats, plants. Note not necessarily recommended for further regional strategy development but for targeted in-country and/or subregional initiatives. Regional strategies should be only used for migratory and/or threatened taxa groups that are common to most SPREP members. 	<p>Emphasis for future planning Partnerships with NGO's such as BirdLife International and WWF to establish via GEF medium grants sub-regional avifauna conservation officers; more demonstration projects on critically endangered species; public awareness campaigns which, along with the demonstration projects should be dovetailed in with invasive species projects. Complete regional review with Micronesia and publish all sub-regional actions plans along with their issues and options papers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - new Marine Species Officer to run this programme together with turtle programme - urgent need to follow up on South Pacific Whale Sanctuary proposal - subregional dugong conservation initiative needed for Melanesia/Palau - whale watching case study needs full documentation as example of income generation from non consumptive use versus consumptive use debate <p>within new CNR structure need to pool technical staff resources to be able to develop work on other threatened taxa as needed</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Development and securing of resources, including new staff, for a Regional Invasive Species Programme. - technical review of the status of invasive species in PICs, risk of spread, urgency for mitigation, future projects defined - Pacific regional invasive species strategy written by PIC workshop - Two demonstration projects incorporated into threatened bird recovery programmes - Networks and collaboration established especially with the US Brown Tree Snake control and containment programme and IUCN/GISP/ISSG 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Need to incorporate biosafety issues under a wider 'biosafety' approach. - Need to address marine invasive species. This should be build on initial early work by SPC Fisheries and SPREP. <p>Emphasis for future planning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - implementation of the Pacific regional invasive species strategy via a medium sized GEF grant which would fund in-country training for border control officers; demonstration eradication projects (dovetailed into bird and/or other species recovery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Under a programmatic link of 'biosafety' i.e. security of island environments, linkages with hazardous substances and wastes could also be made and sources and methods of introduction e.g. shipping are often the same. - A GEF project on invasive species/biosafety/bioscience would be well placed given current international interest within the CBD framework (GISP).

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Comprehensive information base composed of publications and database established. 	<p>programmes); educational and public awareness programmes and other priorities as identified in the strategy. Thus the change in focus should be to in-country invasive species work with relevancy to the Global Invasive Species Plan in terms of a demonstration region for the GISP's implementation.</p> <p>Time should be allocated to seeking funds to adequately resource (with personnel and operating finance) for marine protected species and dealing with regional biosafety issues (one position each inside SPREP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - "Outside" project collaboration should also be sought especially IUCN's Invasive Species Group (ISSG) and the Global Invasive Species Programme, and PACPOL where it relates to marine invasive species
<p>Objective 1: To protect the natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p> <p>Output 6: Implementation of conventions, agreements and strategies that are relevant to the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p>	<p>Convention on Biological Diversity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assistance provided to PICs to join this convention. There are now 13 PIC party to the CBD. - Technical and policy advisory support and briefings to key CBD meetings and processes e.g. COPs, biosafety, access and benefit sharing. - Policy development and coordination for COPs and key CBD issues to increase effectiveness of PIC participation. E.g. Nadi Statement. - Awareness raising, training and information programme and regional workshop (Nadi Statement). Includes information product design and services on CBD Overview, National Coordination, ABS, Biosafety and IPR issues. - Regional project to develop Guidelines on Access to Genetic Resources and Benefit Sharing (Darwin). - UNDP/GEF funded joint SPREP/WWF project to support the development of National Biodiversity Strategies and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insufficient resources, including staff to adequately provide support that PIC's require. - Urgent need to target needed support to PIC's that are developing NBSAPs. Important working linkages are needed to be developed between SPREP's new Action Plan, Action Strategy and NBSAPs. - Territories are a gap in these convention's implementation despite France, USA, NZ membership of the conventions. - Apia and SPREP Conventions are not really working and especially Apia Convention provisions are largely out of date.... - An increasing number of newer, more cross sectoral issues are arising e.g. biosafety, access to genetic resources, traditional knowledge. SPREP needs to be able to provide advice, training on best practices on these newer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Need additional staff resources (Conventions and Agreements Officer). - Need to convince international convention secretariats to support staff costs in region at SPREP to promote/carry out work on these conventions or better working relationships to assist PICs(CBD, CITES, Ramsar, IWC, WHC etc). - Need to strategically either ditch the Apia Convention or invest in it to bring to working relevance in the region through effective linkages with CBD and other convention implementation, Action Strategy implementation etc. - SPREP needs to provide sufficient legal and technical input to this area. <p style="text-align: right;">- See above</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Action Plans (NBSAPs) - Good working partnerships developed with FIELD and WWF for CBD implementation. - <i>Other biodiversity related conventions Work carried out has supported PICs and Convention secretariats of:</i> - IWC - Ramsar - CITES - WHC - <i>Action Strategy For Nature Conservation in the Pacific Islands region and Nature Conservation Roundtable</i> - <i>Highly successful and innovative Sixth South Pacific Conference for Nature Conservation in the Pacific Islands Region – led by team of Pacific Island Working Group Facilitators.</i> - <i>Action Strategy successfully reviewed and completed for 1999-2002</i> - <i>Nature Conservation Roundtable established with good commitment form agencies (NGO and IGO) active in nature conservation in the region. Met 4 times and developed highly innovative strategic indicators based monitoring programme.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - issues as well as being able to work with other regional organisations on areas of mutual interest/concern. - As above but SPREP needs to look at Oceania recommendations for Ramsar (1998) and CITES (1997) and effectively implement these in partnerships with Convention Secretariats. - National commitment to Action Strategy is still weak despite highly participatory and through process. - Insufficient staff resources to run this programme. - Insufficient resources at SPREP to participate in Roundtable. - Need Clearing House Mechanism (include web based) and interactive information product design input for Action Strategy/Roundtable and matrix. - Action Strategy needs better working links to PIC NBSAPs. - Need effective working input from other SPREP Divisions into Action Strategy implementation and Roundtable e.g. environmental education. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Need Action Strategy facilitator in place - Need adequate resources for preparation for 7th conference (Solomon Islands) and to begin preparations early in 2000. - Need better links between PIC NBSAPs and Action Strategy. - Need CHM for Action Strategy and Roundtable – see AS Communications Plan
--	---	--

<p>Objective 1: To protect the natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity.</p> <p>Output 7: Political support and increased national and local capacity for coral reef and wetland ecosystem conservation</p>	<p>Launch of the 1997 Pacific Year of the Coral Reef</p> <p>Training in coastal management issues, marine habitat survey and monitoring techniques</p> <p>Regional Wetland Action Plans Initiated</p>	<p>The 1997 Pacific Year of the Coral Reef Campaign was regionally launched simultaneously with national campaigns across the region.</p> <p>Training in coral reef monitoring methods was provided to many of the Melanesian and Micronesian countries. Some of these countries particularly Kosrae, have developed large scale coral reef monitoring programmes. Appropriate methods for communities were trailed in Samoa. All of this training will form the basis of nodes for the Global Coral Reef Monitoring network in the Pacific.</p> <p>In-country awareness raising theme competition activities were carried out through the Wetland Network.. A fun Mangrove Awareness Video targeted at the general public has been developed to show people the benefits of mangroves and the threats they face..</p>	<p>Some countries were not able to participate because of other commitments on the date of the launch, but were able to have National launches later in the year. Frequently changing members of National Campaign committees was also a major problem for implementation of National Campaign Plans.</p> <p>Funding has been secured for a co-ordinator and associated training and reporting activities for Micronesia, but not some Melanesian and Polynesian countries. However, GCRMN co-ordinators have already been identified for these countries. Deficiencies in data interpretation and report writing were noted.</p> <p>There are varying stages of awareness in the various member countries. However, the effectiveness and level of this awareness has not been evaluated.</p>	<p>We need to evaluate and publish the most appropriate tools and methods for campaigning in the Pacific region.</p> <p>The next Action Plan does not need to include this performance indicator</p> <p>Proposals for a fully funded GCRMN co-ordinator are being prepared in conjunction with other agencies for nodes in Melanesia and Polynesia. Training in interpretation and data should be conducted in collaboration with ICLARM ReefBase. Training and trailing of socio-economic methods is also required.</p> <p>The Action Plan should continue to emphasise this initiative as this information is critical to the development of coastal management plans and policy. However, the emphasis for SPREP should be on coordination. The training and capacity building role could be left to other groups.</p> <p>The Mangrove Awareness video will be regionally launched across the Pacific as a millennium event. This will be followed by the activation of a Mangrove Task Force which will provide guidance, advice, and assistance to member countries on conserving mangroves. The Task Force will visit sub-regions to prioritise the RWAP and assist in the development of Mangrove Management Plans tailored to local needs and concerns.</p> <p>Increased emphasis should be given to this initiative in the Action Plan.</p> <p>More time will be spent designing the International Coral Reef Action</p>
	<p>Improved co-ordination of regional</p>	<p>A range of project proposals related to coastal management was co-ordinated and</p>	<p>Insufficient time is available to incorporate the principles of conflict</p>	

	<p>organisations in the conservation and management of marine resources.</p>	<p>codeveloped with other regional and international agencies and NGOs.</p> <p>Coastal Programme staff attended meetings of the regional agencies and key international organisations with a vested interest in the coastal area to generate project synergy and eliminate duplication.</p> <p>To facilitate communication and awareness in the region and overseas, directories of profiles of organisations involved in coastal and coral reef management and training courses available were published.</p> <p>Activities to improve coordination of regional organisations in the conservation of marine resources were partially addressed in the Coral Reef Activity Plan.</p>	<p>management into the design of new proposals.</p> <p>The CROP Marine Working Group does not provide sufficient opportunity for co-ordination.</p> <p>The publications process in SPREP resulted in some of the information being out of date.</p> <p>There is limited funding for implementing the Coral Reef Activity Plan. Also, USP, SOPAC, SPC, Forum Secretariat, have been invited to sub-regional marine ecotourism workshops as well as the sub-regional MPA workshops but none have responded.</p>	<p>Network (ICRAN) project proposal which aims to showcase successful ICM and MPA projects in the Pacific. SPREP may also become more involved helping others to manage the marine ornamentals industry.</p>
<p>Objective 2.: To understand and respond to climate change, particularly through integrated coastal</p>	<p>ICM programs, strategies and processes initiated for responding to climate change and sea level rise</p>	<p>All projects in the Coastal Programme are components of the ICRI Pacific Regional Strategy and Coral Reef Activity Plan..</p> <p>Training for Train the Trainers were conducted in Marine Ecotourism to provide communities with practical alternatives for earning revenues from coral reef and mangrove resources.</p> <p>Community based workshops were held for setting up and managing Marine Protected Areas (MPAs).</p> <p>ICM concepts were introduced to the Forum governments participating in the Sea Level Rise training attachment.</p> <p>CSPODP II Coastal Advisory groups were supported with funds to allow key</p>	<p>Time and resources are key limiting factors due to the small number of coastal programme at SPREP and in our member countries.</p> <p>Funding limitations prevented greater attendance at these workshops so that there are more trained people to better assist communities in less destructive activities and more user-friendly ways of earning revenue.</p>	<p>There is a need to involve more regional organisations such as SPC, USP, SOPAC, etc., in coral and Wetland activities to improve coordination.</p> <p>The Action Plan should recognise the Coral Activity Plan which supports the coordination of regional organisations in the conservation and management of marine resources.</p> <p>The Activity Plan for the Conservation of Coral Reefs should replace this performance indicator.</p> <p>The profile of the plan needs to be raised at donors meeting and within member countries. Need to be more coordination with SPBCP as well as, IW, CBEMP.</p> <p>The Activity Plan has similar goals and objectives as those of the Nature Conservation Strategy. The same performance measures may therefore apply to both plans.</p>
		<p>Participants were most interested in this component of the course but times prevented more detail and learn by doing.</p> <p>Some groups have not been able to</p>		<p>ICM is a major part of the coastal work programme but may not work well under the current divisional structure. Coordination needs to happen with the International Waters and climate change programmes, which will use similar</p>

<p>management.</p> <p>Output 4: Adaptation strategies as part of Integrated Coastal Management plans including measures to manage or mitigate against the effects of sea level rise or climate change.</p>		<p>stakeholders to discuss critical coastal issues.</p> <p>A Pandanus tree conservation project has been initiated in one country to promote practices that will help mitigate and adapt to the impacts of climate change on coastal areas. This will act as a pilot study for a larger project.</p> <p>The major issues, constraints and opportunities for technology transfer in the coastal zone were written up as an IPCC report.</p>	<p>meet regularly but others have used the groups to address important issues such as coastal erosion and waste management. Due to the nature and complexity of the issues, the CMO cannot service these groups to keep them functioning and submitting advice to their governments. Implementation problems were experienced due to changes in the group membership and funds getting lost.</p> <p>Technology transfer issues were dealt with at a global level and may not have specifically reflected the situation in the Pacific islands region</p>	<p>models and address similar issues. The Pandanus conservation project is expected to generate significant international interest as an important climate change adaptation demonstration project</p> <p>The Action Plan should continue to include ICM as a key coastal management tool. However, there should be less emphasis on using it as a framework to address island governance issues and more emphasis on organisational and management issues, particularly to help develop coastal management policy.</p>
---	--	--	--	---

PART II : SUMMARY OF ACHIEVEMENTS IN 1997

REGIONAL

<p>Strengthening environmental training and information systems:</p>	<p><i>Training</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Palau environmental education country attachment started (12 months) • Republic of Marshall Islands (RMI) Teachers' Guide for Environment Education (EE) developed through in-country consultations • Preparation for Environment Education and Training (EET) conference started • Capacity Building and Environmental Management and Planning (CBEMP) commenced Preparatory Assistance (PA) Phase. <p><i>Advice and Support</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report of the 4th SPREP Meeting of Met.; Services Directors (RMSD), 1997 • Environment Newsletter No.49, April – June 1997 • 1997 Pacific Year of the Coral Reef Regional Campaign Plan • Completed (all phases - 1. technical assessment 2. physical establishment 3. training of personnel 4. provision of equipment and software(s) 5. follow-up training in use of equipment & software in information management, accession and provision) for the establishment of the National Environmental Information Centres/Libraries for the Departments of Environment for Fiji, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Samoa & Vanuatu. • Establishment of Internet infrastructure (service stopped due to ISP problem in Samoa) with SPC assistance • Specification of Corporate Database developed • Hosted ITPacNet meeting in SPREP • Introduction of Email • During the year, purchase and preparation of numerous computers for member country on behalf of various programmes (e.g. PICCAP, SPBCP, ...) 80% of our activities are corporate-oriented i.e. strengthening and management of Information Technology Infrastructure for SPREP secretariat, users and programme support.
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of the training and assistance provided through SPREP, Samoa has now established a National Environment Resource Database (NERDS) which is a "subset" of the regional network established by SPREP's Information Resource Centre.
--	---

COUNTRY : FIJI

South Pacific Biodiversity Conservation Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continued financial and technical support for the Koroyanitu Conservation Area Project (CAP) in Western Viti Levu and funding support for the Koroyanitu Conservation Area Support Officer Funded one participant to the South Pacific Biodiversity Conservation Programme (SPBCP) Project Monitoring and Evaluation Workshop in Apia, 1996 Supported vegetation survey of Koroyanitu CAP Supported study tour by Koroyanitu landowners to Vanuatu Supported participant from Native Lands Trust Board (NLTB) to Heads of Forestry meeting in Vanuatu Funded travel cost of Suva-based participant to the SPBCP Multipartite Review Meeting in November 1997 Funded two participants to the Ecotourism Workshop in Kosrae in July 1997
Coastal Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funded a participant to attend a course on Integrated Coastal Management in the Netherlands Supported workshop on community-based management of marine reserves Met costs of local participants attending Pacific Year of the Coral Reef (PYOCR) campaign planning meeting Supported a one-day Coral Reef Awareness Workshop for Great Council of Chiefs Supported a Schools oratory competition and debate on coral reef conservation Provided Small Grant Scheme funds to a USP assisted study on community utilisation of mangrove resources
Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme (RMTCP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funded participatory development and implementation of Fiji's Sea Turtle Conservation Strategy, including provision of technical advice Worked with Fijian government and non-governmental organisation (NGO) members of Turtle Working Group to extend the moratorium on commercial harvest of turtles Funded Koro and Udu turtle foraging ground assessments by the Ministry of Fisheries Trained Ministry of Fisheries Turtle Officer in turtle survey and assessment techniques, in partnership with Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage <p><i>Other biodiversity and conservation activities</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided technical and policy advice and follow-up assistance to Fiji delegation attending international environment negotiations and meetings such as: Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention); Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES); the World Heritage Convention; the Convention on Biological Diversity; the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change; and the UN General Assembly Special Session Funded Fiji government and NGO delegates to the Sixth South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas (September 1997, Pohnpei, FSM)
Climate Change and Meteorology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Established Pacific Islands Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) in Fiji. Completed Phase IV of Vulnerability Assessment and Integrated Coastal Management Study in Fiji islands. Funded three-week training attachment for three people (meteorologist, environmentalist and surveyor) under the South Pacific Sea Level and Climate Monitoring Project (SPSL&CMP), at the National Tidal Facility, University of Flinders, Australia Provided ongoing support to Fiji Meteorological Service through joint regional meteorological/climate projects
Chemical Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commenced United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) Preparing a National Profile to Assess the National

Environmental Impact Assess. (EIA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Infrastructure for Management of Chemicals project ▪ Supported participation by two officials in a sub-regional workshop to train trainers in EIA techniques
Environmental education, training and information systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provided assistance to coordinate national input for and participation in the development of a Strategic Action Programme for International Waters in the Pacific ▪ Funded participant to Capacity 21 Regional Heads of Planning meeting on Sustainable Development in Apia, Samoa, June 1996 ▪ Handed proposal to Fiji's PSC to fund the continuation of their national network in which the Ministry of Housing, Environment, Town & Country Planning will all be linked. ▪ Trained Department of Environment staff in use of library software, and library management skills

COUNTRY : COOK ISLANDS

South Pacific Biodiversity Conservation Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continued support for the establishment and management of the Takitumu Conservation Area Project (CAP) on Rarotonga • Ongoing funding support for Takitumu Conservation Area Support Officer • Supported a study tour by Takitumu landowners and members of Conservation Area Coordinating Committee to Fiji and Samoa CAPs • Funded one government representative to the South Pacific Biodiversity Conservation Programme (SPBCP) Multipartite Review Meeting in Nadi, Fiji, November 1997 • Funded two participants to the Ecotourism Workshop in Kosrae, FSM, July 1997 • Provided an Australian Volunteer Abroad (AVA) to assist Takitumu community in management of their CAP • Continued support for the rat eradication programme • Funded two participants to the Sixth South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas (September 1997, Pohnpei, FSM) • Provided technical and policy advice and follow-up assistance to Cook Islands delegation attending international environment negotiations and meetings such as: Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention); Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES); the World Heritage Convention; the Convention on Biological Diversity; the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change; and the UN General Assembly Special Session • Trained Conservation Department staff in library software and library management skills and provided computer and software for Conservation Department library
Coastal Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funded participant to Pacific Year of the Coral Reef (PYOCR) campaign planning meeting • Supported crown-of-thorns clean-up by reef user community • Provided support for educational reef flat walks
Regional Marine Mammals Conservation Programme (RMMCP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provided training of government nominated private sector tourist operator in whale watching tourism at Whale Watching Operator and Guides Training Workshop, August 1996 Vava'u Tonga
Climate Change and Meteorology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Established Pacific Islands Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) in Cook Islands. • Trained three people (surveyor, hydrologist and meteorologist) at National Tidal Facility, University of Flinders, Australia, under the South Pacific Sea Level and Climate Monitoring Project (SPSL&CMP) • Provided technical presentation and display on SPSL&CMP to senior Government Ministers and officials of the Cook Islands and South Pacific Forum Island leaders during the Forum meeting in Rarotonga • Followed up establishment of the State of the Environment (SoE) database with the Environment Department • Held the third SPREP Working Group on Climate Change meeting in Rarotonga in May 1997 • Assisted with provision of equipment (hard/software) to the Meteorological Service. Trained Meteorological Service staff and funded

	<p>Director's participation at the Fourth SPREP Meeting of Regional Meteorological Service Directors in Apia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided assistance to coordinate national input for and participation in the development of a Strategic Action Programme for International Waters in the Pacific • Commenced United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) project Preparing a National Profile to Assess the National Infrastructure for Management of Chemicals • Provided assistance to establish aluminium cans recycling project undertaken by Catholic Church • Finalised study on Land Resource Inventory and Geographical Information System (GIS) coverage for the island of Atiu • Supported participation by two officials in a sub-regional workshop to train trainers in EIA techniques • Assisted Environmental Education training for NGOs, churches and teachers • Provided Small Grants Scheme funding to Taporoporonga Ipukarea Society for printing of bilingual Environmental Reader • Provided assistance through Capacity 21 for outer islands natural resource monitoring • Funded participant to Capacity 21 Terminal Multipartite Review Meeting, November 1997
Chemical Management	
Environmental Impact Assess. (EIA)	
Environmental education, training and information systems	

SUMMARY OF ACHIEVEMENTS IN 1998

REGIONAL

Biodiversity and Conservation of Natural Resources	<p><i>Meetings</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conducted the Pacific Year of the Coral Reef Evaluation Meeting, April 1998, Nadi, Fiji. Funded Pacific island participants to the Meeting (American Samoa {1}; Cook Islands {2}; FSM {2}; Fiji {2}; Guam {1}; Kiribati {1}; Marshall Islands {1}; Nauru {1}; Niue {1}; Palau {2}; Samoa {1}; Solomon Islands {1}; Tonga {1}; Vanuatu {2}). (US\$45,694) • Funded Pacific island participants to the SPBCP Multipartite Review Meeting, Port Vila, Vanuatu, 19-20 November 1998. (Cook Islands {1}; Fiji {1}; Kiribati {1}; Niue {1}; Samoa {2}; Solomon Islands {1}; Tonga {1}; Tuvalu {1}). (US\$65,213) • Funded Pacific island delegates to the Fourth Conference of the Parties to the Convention on Biological Diversity, Slovakia, May 1998, (Marshall Islands {1}; Samoa {1}). (US\$30,000) <p><i>Training</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funded Pacific island participants to the advanced training course in coral reef survey and monitoring methods (March 1998, Townsville, Australia. (FSM {1}, Fiji {1}). (US\$5781) • Conducted a sub-regional train-the-trainer workshop in coral reef survey and monitoring techniques at the University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji, July 1998. Funded participants to the workshop (Fiji {8}; Nauru {1}; Niue {1}). (US\$4000) • Funded Pacific island participants to the Community-based Eco-tourism skills development programme and Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas, Esperito Santo, Vanuatu, 23 November - 4 December 1998. (Fiji {4} (US\$46,605) • Funded Pacific islands participants to attend the SPREP/Foundation for International Environmental Law and Development (FIELD)/World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF) Regional Workshop on the Implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity in the Pacific Islands Region, March 1998. (Fiji {2} (US\$51,057) • Conducted in collaboration with the Samoa Small Business Enterprise Centre (SBEC) a Natural Resource-based Income-Generating Activities Training Workshop for the SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas, Apia, Samoa, July 1998. Funded Pacific island participants to the workshop. (Fiji {2} (US\$54,461) • Organised and conducted the World Bank-funded Seminar on Marine Biodiversity and Sustainable Coastal Uses in the Pacific, Nadi, May 1998. Pacific island participants to seminar: (Fiji {1})(US\$2000) • Funded Pacific island participants to the SPBCP/WWF workshop on community-based resource management, Gizo, Solomon Islands
--	--

	<p>(Fiji {2}) (US\$12,977)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funded Pacific island participants to the "train-the-trainers" Community Ecotourism Workshop for the Melanesia sub-region, November 1998, Vanuatu (Fiji {2}; Solomon Islands {2}; Vanuatu {2}).
<p>Understanding and responding to climate change, particularly through integrated coastal management</p>	<p><i>Meeting</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Meeting on Greenhouse Gas Inventory Training, 13–17 April 1998, Suva, Fiji. Represented by two participants from 10 countries under PICCAP. (US\$46,982) 1st Multiparty Review of PICCAP and Regional Meeting for Coordinators on United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), 25–27 May 1998, Nadi, Fiji. Represented by each coordinator from 10 PICCAP countries (US\$18,000) Regional Meeting on Mitigation, 30 November – 4 December 1998, Port Vila, Vanuatu. Represented by two participants from 10 countries under PICCAP (US\$55,781) Co-hosted the Fifth SPREP Meeting of Regional Meteorological Services Directors (RMSD) and a workshop on the Y2K problem for regional meteorological services. Jointly hosted with the US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), US National Weather Service (NWS), the World Meteorological Organization (WMO), Bureau of Meteorology Australia, Météo France, November 1998, Honolulu, Hawai'i November 1998. (US\$75,000) Hosted jointly with WMO the Second Technical Conference on Management of Meteorological and Hydrological Services in Regional Association V (South West Pacific), December 1998, Nadi, Fiji. (US\$60,000). Regional Orientation and Planning Meeting for PICCAP Coordinators, 26–30 January 1998, Apia, Samoa. Represented by one participant from nine countries under PICCAP including the Cook Islands. (US\$23,124) <p><i>Training</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hosted the World Conservation Monitoring Centre Phase II Pilot Information Management Workshop for PICCAP coordinators, December 1998, Port Vila (US\$35,000) Funded 26 regional training attachments for Pacific island technical personnel, on outputs/results of the South Pacific Sea Level and Climate Monitoring Project, and on climate change issues, National Tidal Facility, Flinders University, Adelaide, Australia, June 1998 and October 1998 (US\$100,000) Hosted jointly with World Meteorological Organization (WMO) a workshop on guidelines for the management of national meteorological services, April 1998, Nadi, Fiji. (US\$60,000). Hosted jointly with World Meteorological Organization (WMO) a <u>workshop on guidelines for the management of national meteorological services</u>, April 1998, Nadi, Fiji. (US\$60,000). Installed Emergency Managers Weather Information Network (EMWIN) and conducted <u>training of technical staff</u>. (American Samoa; Cook Islands; Federated States of Micronesia; Niue). (US\$40,000) <p><i>Consultancy</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertook consultancy work for development and implementation of technical programmes in the South West Pacific Region (e.g. EMWIN, Qfax, etc), Brisbane, Australia, April 1998. (US\$20,000). <p><i>Advice and support</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advised member countries of the outcomes of the Fourteenth Session of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 1–3 October 1998, Vienna, Austria. (US\$7000) Provided technical advice and policy briefing to Pacific island delegates before and during the 8th sessions of the meetings of the subsidiary bodies to the UNFCCC, Bonn, Germany, June 1998. (US\$15,500) Provided technical and policy briefings to Pacific island delegates during the preparatory meeting held in Nadi, Fiji before the Fourth Conference of Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP4), 26–27 October, 1998. (US\$4000)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided technical advice and policy briefings to Pacific island delegates attending the G77/China meeting, 30–31 October, 1998, Buenos Aires, Argentina. (US\$2000) • Provided technical advice and policy briefings for Pacific island delegates attending the Ninth Sessions of the Subsidiary Bodies (SBI/SBSTA) & the Fourth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (COP-4) to the UNFCCC, 2–13 November, 1998, Buenos A., Argentina. US\$18,000 • Installed Emergency Managers Weather Information Network (EMWIN) and conducted training of technical staff. (US\$40,000) • Ongoing visits to maintain and operate Atmospheric Radiation Measurement and Cloud Station (ARM ARCS-1), including training of staff, provision of new equipment, general support to National Weather Service (US\$100,000)
<p>Pollution prevention and emergencies response</p>	<p><i>Meetings</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PACPOL SPOCC Marine Sector Working Group meeting • PACPOL C-SPOD Programme Management Committee meeting <p><i>Project implementation</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertook the Management of Persistent Organic Pollutants in Pacific Island Countries (POPs in PICs) project to inspect waste and obsolete chemicals and chemicals contaminated sites, including testing of electricity transformer oil for PCB content in 13 Pacific island countries. Equipment—US\$5600; inspections & project management—US\$213,000; training & education—US\$1900. • Regional consultation visit by the WASTE project coordinator to ascertain countries' requirements in development of a national waste public education campaign (US\$12,700). • Conducted regional marine pollution (PACPOL) consultation and fact-finding mission. Round-table meetings held with representatives from government maritime, environment, disaster management, fisheries and other departments, port authorities and the oil industry. Oil terminals and port facilities were inspected. • Engaged a consultant to formulate and draft the Papua New Guinea National Chemicals Profile. The multi-sectoral nature of chemicals management resulted in the project involving many Government departments in addition to the Department of Environment and Conservation. (US\$1000) <p><i>Training</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PACPOL Attended Forum Secretariat Petroleum industry workshop in Fiji • PACPOL Held first annual PACPOL workshop. (US\$40,000) in Fiji
<p>Planning, managing and regulating development in a manner that is environmentally sustainable</p>	<p><i>Meetings</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funded and briefed delegates attending the Roundtable Meeting on Sustainable Development for Pacific Island Ministers. (Cook Islands, Fiji, Guam, Kiribati, Nauru, Niue, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna). (US\$10,000) • Provided technical and policy advice concerning the Sixth Meeting of the Commission on Sustainable Development (CSD6) and the Global Environment Facility (GEF) Assembly. (US\$12,000) <p><i>Project implementation</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carried out the Preparatory Assistance Phase of the Capacity Building for Environmental Management and Planning Project. This involved the establishment of National Coordinating Committees to consult with all stakeholders to develop priority issues for incorporation into the CBEMP Project Document (US\$241,000) • Funded participation by experts in the review of the SPREP EIA programme, Christchurch, 19–20 April 1998 (Cook Islands, Fiji, Guam, Kiribati, Samoa, Tonga, Vanuatu). (US\$10,000) <p><i>Training</i></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funded participation and briefed delegates to the workshop on Pacific preparations for the Seventh Meeting of the Commission on Sustainable Development (CSD7), Apia, 11-13 November 1998 (Cook Islands, Fiji, Guam, Kiribati, Nauru, Niue, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna). (US\$70,000) • Funded participation and briefed delegates to workshops on the <u>South Pacific Environment Outlook</u>, Apia, 9-10 November (Cook Islands, Fiji, Guam, Kiribati, Nauru, Niue, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna). (US\$20,000) <p><i>Advice and support</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided technical and policy advice concerning the Sixth Meeting of the Commission on Sustainable Development (CSD6) and the Global Environment Facility (GEF) Assembly. (Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Nauru, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu). (US\$12,000)
<p>Strengthening environmental education, training and information systems:</p>	<p><i>Meetings</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conducted Pacific Environmental Education and Training Conference, 29 June - 3 July 1998, University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji, to review the state of environmental education in Pacific island countries, re-establish a network of environmental educators, and exchange experience in incorporating environmental education into school curricula. Funded participants from 19 Pacific island countries. (American Samoa {3}; Cook Islands {4}; Federated States of Micronesia {4}; French Polynesia {3}; Guam {3}; Kiribati {3}; Republic of the Marshall Islands {4}; Nauru {4}; New Caledonia {1}; Niue {3}; Northern Mariana Islands {1}; Palau {3}; Papua New Guinea {3}; Samoa {4}; Solomon Islands {3}; Tokelau {3}; Tonga {2}; Tuvalu {3}; Vanuatu {3}). (US\$154,016) • Attended PIMRIS Steering Committee Meeting which has resulted in the 2 organisations (USP & SPREP) working more closely (see 1999 country evaluation reports) in assisting member countries in establishment of National Environment Information Centres/Libraries (MOU drafted during meeting but have not yet been endorsed by all Directors of CROP Agencies) • Carried out CBEMP National Project Coordinator's meeting and training workshop <p><i>Training</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conducted and funded participation of environmental personnel to the 1st <i>Environmental Information Clearinghouse</i> sub-regional workshop in Apia (Cook Islands {1}; FSM {1}; Fiji {1}; Kiribati {2}; Marshall Islands {2}; Vanuatu {2}). (US\$20,215) • Regional Workshop held in Apia on the Enforcement of Environmental Law in the Pacific held. • Regional Workshop held in Apia on the Implementation of the Law of the Sea. <p><i>Advice and support</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided information and other services (technical database development) through library requests (American Samoa; Fiji; French Polynesia; Kiribati; Marshall Islands; New Caledonia; Samoa; Solomon Islands; Tonga; Tuvalu; Vanuatu). (SAT4000) • Continued support of environmental library networking through sending of country updates (diskettes) (Cook Islands; Fiji; Kiribati; Marshall Islands; Samoa; Vanuatu) and providing photocopies (Fiji, Kiribati, Samoa, Vanuatu). (US\$10,000) • Tabled SPREP's Gender Policy at 10th SPREP Meeting and was endorsed by SPREP Meeting. • Full Internet connection re-established • Website developed • Corporate Database developed and established • During the year, purchase and preparation of numerous computers for member country on behalf of various programmes (e.g. PICCAP, SPBCP, ...). 80% of IT activities are corporate-oriented i.e. strengthening and management of Information Technology Infrastructure for SPREP secretariat, users and programme support. • Report of Conference and Action Strategy published • Action Strategy endorsed in principle at the 10th SPREP Meeting (Apia, Samoa)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Prepared background paper for regional workshop on trade and the environment focusing on Biosafety. ▪ Prepared all papers and documentation for 4th Meeting of the Parties to the Apia and SPREP Conventions; ▪ Clare's South Pacific Handbook of Treaties and Other Legal Instruments in the Field of International Law published. ▪ In country visit to Niue and Tonga to discuss CBEMP with National Coordinating committee and National Project Coordinator ▪ Carried out CBEMP Project Document Review Meeting ▪ In-country visit to Fiji and Kiribati with NPC and NCC ▪ Completed PA Phase and signed CBEMP Project Document ▪ Commenced implementation of CBEMP Project
--	--

COUNTRY : COOK ISLANDS

Biodiversity and Conservation of Natural Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continued funding and technical support to the Takitumu Conservation Area Project (TCAP). (US\$40,200) • Provided Australian Volunteer Abroad (AVA) to assist TCAP. (NZ\$23,300) • Funded publication of a glossy brochure advertising Takitumu Conservation Area as an ecotourism destination. (US\$5000) • Provided financial assistance for the production of a video on the Takitumu Conservation Area Project. (NZ\$23,000) • Funded participant to the Small Business Management Workshop, Apia, Samoa, 13-24 July 1998. (US\$2576)
Climate change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Established Pacific Islands Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) through Memorandum of Understanding with Cook Islands Government. • Coordinator recruited, country team established, country team meetings held, national consultancies on Cook Islands greenhouse gas emissions, began Phase II of Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment, participants gathered data in-country, met with country team, began draft scoping report. • Awareness raising activities carried out with Cook Islands media. (US\$45,406)
Environmental Planning/Mgt & Institutional Strengthening	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employed a local consultant for five weeks to assist in the inspection of waste and obsolete chemicals and chemicals contaminated sites. (US\$2000) • As part of the Management of Persistent Organic Pollutants in Pacific Island Countries (POPs in PICs project), advised on how to correctly clean up a shed of fertilisers and destroyed a small quantity of picric acid which can be unstable.

COUNTRY : PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Minimising pollution and wastes, and improving preparedness for pollution emergencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional consultation visit by the WASTE project coordinator to ascertain countries' requirements in development of a national waste public education campaign (Fiji, Kiribati, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu) (US\$12,700) PACPOL PNG Consultation and fact-finding mission. Attempts to organise meetings failed. Oil terminals and port facilities were inspected. Expenditure: 2 days x per diems (refer finance)
Planning, managing and regulating development in a manner that is environmentally sustainable:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided technical and policy advice concerning the Sixth Meeting of the Commission on Sustainable Development (CSD6) and the Global Environment Facility (GEF) Assembly. (Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Nauru, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu). (US\$12,000)

COUNTRY : VANUATU

Protecting natural heritage through the conservation and sustainable use of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided ongoing financial support to the Wan Smol Bag/Fisheries Department Turtle Conservation Project, village-based tours/workshops and Turtle Monitors Network. (US\$24,000) • Funded Wan Smol Bag's participation, training sessions and performances at the SPREP Regional Environmental Education and
---	---

biodiversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training Conference, June–July 1998. (US\$5000) • Continued financial and technical support for the management of the Vatthe Conservation Area Project, in collaboration with the Environment Division. (US\$17,000) • Funded one participant to the NZODA Pacific Eco-tourism Workshop, held in Taveuni, Fiji, July 1998. (US\$1500)
Understanding and responding to climate change, particularly through integrated coastal management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pacific Islands Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP): National coordinator recruited, held national workshop on climate change, country team met, undertook inventories of greenhouse gas emissions, began Phase II of Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment. Participants gathered in-country data, met with country team, and began drafting scoping report. Carried out awareness activities through media, seminars for Government officials and Ministers. (US\$50,692)
Minimising pollution and wastes, and improving preparedness for pollution emergencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engaged a consultant to formulate and draft the Vanuatu National Chemical Profile. The multi-sectoral nature of chemicals management resulted in the project involving many Government departments in addition to the Environment Unit. (US\$1000)

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction :

This report describes in detail the outputs and activities performed and delivered by the Secretariat to its member countries during the 1999 financial year. The format and content of the 1999 SPREP Work Programme and Budget was the first attempt by the Secretariat to reflect the request made by its members that the budget be linked more closely to the 1997 – 2000 Action Plan. A new integrated performance and output budget design and format was presented for consideration by members for the first time during the 10th (1998) SPREP Meeting. This new budget system was designed to:

- establish a robust system for monitoring, evaluating and reporting the Secretariat performance on an annual basis ;
- report on achievements of key and specific outputs and activities planned in the Annual Work Programme ; and
- report on the actual expenditures and costs of producing and delivering the different outputs and activities against the approved budgets.

The report therefore highlights that :

- ☆ the Secretariat has made a concerted effort in institutionalising a robust system for monitoring and evaluating its performance and delivery of outputs and activities contained in the adopted 1999 Work Programme and Budget. Further refinements and improvements are being made to the monitoring and evaluation systems.
- ☆ Substantial achievements of key and specific outputs and activities as contained in the 1999 Work Programme had been made during the financial year ;
- ☆ A few outputs and activities still remained to be delivered and implemented due to funding constraints. They either have been re-scheduled for implementation in 2000 in which case they have been included in the 2000 Work Programme or have been reviewed to reflect funding difficulties.
- ☆ A number of outputs and activities have not been completed given the nature of the outputs and activities and are continuing into the 2000 Work Programme. The 1999 Work Programme also included some outputs and activities which are spread over a three year period but were reflected as one year programmes.
- ☆ The 1999 Budget Estimates included a high proportion of unsecured funding for some Key Outputs which is the main reason for the deferment of some outputs and activities to 2000 because of funding constraints.
- ☆ The 1999 Budget Estimates also included some payments and in kind contributions made directly by donors or member countries for outputs and activities performed by SPREP, hence the budgets are overstated.
- ☆ Provision for Salaries for all staff are based on current "Schedule of Staff Annual Salaries and Ancillary Costs" for all confirmed and approved positions which also included recruitment costs against the different positions depending on duration of employment contracts.

This report highlights the need for continuous monitoring and review of output performance and delivery to ensure the performance indicators are achieved.

Analysis of Output Performance and delivery during the financial year :

- The detailed performance reports (matrix format) are for the 6 Strategic Outputs and contained not only the achievements to the end of the year but also the approved budgets and actual expenditures per Key Output.
- This report does show huge discrepancies in the budget estimates and actual expenditures. This is due mainly to the inclusion of "Unsecured funding" and "some In Kind contributions" in the 1999 Approved Budget Estimates.

Monitoring, Evaluating and Reporting System

a) Secretariat

Consistent monitoring and reviews of the Secretariat's performance has been given greater emphasis and significance since the introduction of the performance and output budgeting in 1999. The basis of the reviews is the Adopted 1999 Work Programme and Budget. The Secretariat especially the programme officers are required to review and report quarterly on their achievements of key and specific outputs and activities contained in the Work Programme. These reports are consolidated following an internal review by Management to arrive at the Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report. These reports also integrate the budget and actual expenditures per Key Output during the reporting periods. Constant assessment and monitoring of the budget estimates during the first nine months has identified that a substantial amount of the 1999 total Budget Estimates consist of "unsecured funding". This is the main cause of the huge discrepancies shown in the actual spending and the budget estimates in some Strategic Outputs. These discrepancies have been reviewed in the hopes of minimizing them during the compilation and finalisation of future years Work Programme and Budget. Further improvements and refinements are being made to existing systems to ensure the "quality aspects" are reflected.

The Secretariat submitted for the information of the Work Programme and Budget Sub Committee in its meeting in November 1999, the 1999 first six months and third quarter performance evaluation reports. These reports describe the achievements made by the Secretariat during the first nine months of 1999. The achievements were matched against the 1999 Work Programme and budget.

b) Member Countries

A framework and process for member countries to monitor, review and report on the performance of the Secretariat in the delivery and implementation of its annual work programmes were developed and provided to the Work Programme and Budget Sub Committee for consideration. Improvements and refinements as suggested by the Sub-Committee and Secretariat staff have been incorporated in the country evaluation framework and process. Such framework and documentation will be used during the Action Plan process planned for early 2000.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION :
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 :
PERIOD :

Summary of Achievements in 1999 :

Notable and satisfactory progress was achieved in the implementation of planned activities in 1999 by the Conservation of Natural Resources Division. Significant achievements are outlined below for each output area. Further details of all work carried out by the CNR Division is provided in the following table. The focus of the small, professional CNR team during the year has been on skills development, building country capacity to manage their resources sustainably and training workshops on key aspects of biodiversity conservation both at regional and sub-regional levels (Community-based Resource Management, Conservation Enterprises, Invasive Species, Conflict Management for Sustainable Coastal Livelihoods) while field activities of the various programmes have progressed according to plans. In general, all planned activities were achieved except in a small number of cases due to unavoidable circumstances.

A senior staff of the Division left at the end of the year and another will be leaving early 2000. This will place the Division in a precarious situation and matters will not be helped by the absence of a Head of Division in 2000.

The main achievements were :

Outputs 1.1-1.4 Conservation Area (CA) Programme

- **Conservation Area Evaluations:** commencement and continuation of CA-by-CA evaluations under the SPBCP that will lead to the development of "transitions strategies" for these projects for the next two years of SPBCP support. Community consultations – an essential part of the strategy development process were carried out for conservation areas in Uafato & Sa'anapu, Utwa-Walung, Vatthe and Arnavon. Lessons learnt from this work will be used to assist the development of transition strategies for the remaining CAs.
- **CASO / CACC Project Management Workshop:** (Nadi, May 1999) provided the first opportunity to discuss the CA evaluation and transition strategy processes with CASOs, project managers and community representatives from the 17 CAPs under the SPBCP. The evaluations and strategies will, amongst other things, identify key priority areas for SPBCP support to the year 2001 when this support is expected to terminate.
- **New Conservation Area:** the latest addition to the SPBCP-supported CAs, the Kiritimati CA, was launched in the first half of the year with the appointment of the CASO and agreement reached with Head Office in Tarawa regarding operational arrangements for the project; a potential new Conservation Area was identified on the Ant Atoll of Pohpei in the Federated States of Micronesia through contacts in FSM. Jaluit Atoll and Kiritimati Atoll Project Preparation Documents (PPD) were completed in the 3rd quarter and approved by TMAG. These documents are now providing the basis for implementation of activities in these CAs.
- **Database Development:** A consultant was retained to continue development and updating of the CA database developed in 1998 and to assist the SPBCP in the production of the CALL newsletter.
- **CA Newsletters.** Three issues of the new CALL were prepared in 1999 with the help of a consultant, but it is extremely disappointing that publication delays prevented any of these issues coming out in 1999. Serious consideration will need to be given to outsourcing this publication if the disappointments and embarrassment of 1999 are to be avoided.
- **Conservation Area promotion:** the SPBCP CAP concept and approach were successfully presented and promoted at a number of regional meetings including the NBSAP Co-ordinators workshop and the SPRIG Forest Genetic workshop held in Fiji and Samoa respectively, the Regional CBEMP Coordinators and Peace Corps volunteers Workshop held in Apia, Samoa on 28 September 1999. The focus of the presentation was on income generating activities and linking biodiversity to community benefits. These types of representation helped increase awareness about the SPBCP and assist promote the replication of its CA concept.
- **CA income generation:** income generating activities, in particular eco-tourism projects, are gaining momentum in a number of CAPs with communities now beginning to

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

benefit and becoming more committed to support these activities. Collaborating partners are also showing greater interest in their support for these community-based projects and could be useful supplements for SPBCP support in future. Ecotourism development activities have now been initiated or are operational in 9 Conservation Areas. Alternative income generation activities and small conservation enterprises are being introduced in 3 Conservation Areas. These processes include community-based pre-feasibility studies, option identification and trials and have covered activities such as bee keeping, implementation of a Direct Micro expelling of coconut-oil project in the Hakupu CA, Niue and planning of nut harvesting and Canarium tree planting. Other activities undertaken included signage and interpretive strategies completed in two CAs, tour guide training conducted in one CA, ecotourism development strategies and scoping studies completed in three Conservation Areas. Alternative income generation activities and small conservation enterprises are continuing to be introduced in 3 Conservation Areas. Work was also completed in planning an ecotourism study in Palau for sea-kayaking and eco-trails ventures and a PIE-NZODA proposal is being drafted for a marine ecotourism venture in Tuvalu (Funafuti CA). Ecotourism development continued to dominate activities in this area although other income generating options were also investigated. Eco-tourism strategies are now completed in two CAs, (Huvalu and Ha'apai) with logo, brochures and display panels. Options for the beekeeping activity in Uafato are now being investigated following positive feasibility study and successful honey flow. Work was also completed in planning an ecotourism scoping study in Na'a-Tarawa and a MOU was signed with UNEP/TIE for the production of case studies on sustainable ecotourism. In CA income generation there is the need for :

- a clear strategy on income generation that will provide the right environment so that new small business initiatives are developed and promoted successfully from within the communities. Part of this strategy would include regional/network marketing and promotion, together with in-country small business training.
- the need for start-up capital investment/basic infrastructures that are required to initiate income-generating activities needs to be better recognized.
- Writing project proposals for funding of income generating activities is likely to take a substantial amount of work and output in terms of successful operations will likely depend on availability of outside funding.
- **CA Resource Management:** A comprehensive focus on participatory resource management planning was carried out in the Uafato Conservation Area and resulted in the Uafato CA Resource Management Plan. This reflects significant progress from the initial project documentation and provides the fundamental management tool for natural resources in this CA. A series of reports on Indicators of Success for the SPBCP were completed and field trials have been initiated in the Uafato Conservation Area. Another presentation on the SPBCP indicators was made at the Fourth Roundtable on Nature Conservation in Honolulu, Hawaii. Monitoring of the indicators in one particular CA is continuing. This consultancy included presentation of success indicators and technical reports to SPREP. There is a need in CA resource management for:
 - resource management plans is becoming very urgent for many CAs,
 - for good baseline information for biodiversity monitoring and resource management planning is increasingly apparent, and
 - greater technical support for CAPs from SPBCP over the remaining duration of the programme is required.
- **CA evaluations and preparation of CA strategies** have imposed a far greater demand on Programme officers during the year. Furthermore, SPBCP recognizes the need for better documentation and publication of SPBCP initiatives, which were addressed in the second part of 1999.
- **Training in conservation:** A second skills development workshop was held for CA staff and community members on Conservation Enterprises & Income Generating Activities for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas. A total of 22 participants from 16 of the 17 CAs were part of the workshop conducted jointly with the Samoa Small Business Enterprise Center including an ecotourism enterprise training component. For Resource Management, a second training workshop was held on Community-based Resource Management for SPBCP-CAs of Micronesia and Polynesia sub-regions with a total of 25 participants. : Following the regional training courses offered in the 3rd quarter for CASOs and CACC members, a number of CA projects carried out in-country training for the rest of their CA staff on issues such as project management, tour guiding and CA evaluation and monitoring.
- **CA Resource Surveys:** Resource surveys in Fiji (Koroynatu CA) and Kiribati (Kiritimati Atoll CA) were designed, commissioned and undertaken during the year. The

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

information collated will be used in the discussions with communities for set-up of CA resource management plans over the next few months. From a resource survey of the Funafuti CA in Tuvalu, a new species of gecko was confirmed.

- *Pacific Trust Fund*: SPBCP is continuing work on the development of a Pacific Conservation Trust Fund and a consultant was contracted to provide a paper on legal and administrative issues for presentation to TMAG in October. A workshop on the Trust Fund held in October established a Steering Committee to continue work on this initiative. A presentation on the concept was also made at the Fourth Roundtable in Hawaii in November.
- **TMAG and Multipartite Review of the SPBCP** appear to greatly approve of progress being achieved to date and had placed considerable importance on the need to publicize and disseminate the lessons and successes of the programme.

Outputs 1.5-1.8 Coastal Management, Wetlands and Coral Reef Programmes

- ***Successful strategic environmental assessment training workshop*** was held in Kosrae. The overarching aim of the workshop was to strengthen the capacity of coastal advisory group and other governmental and non-government stakeholders in environmental assessment, within the planning framework and environmental regulations used in the state of Kosrae.
- ***Four productive coral reef monitoring clinics*** were held in FSM including Kosrae, Pohnpei, Chuuk and Yap. These workshops allowed participants from previous subregional coral reef survey and monitoring training workshops to sort out problems encountered in setting up their own monitoring programmes. As a result of this initiative, some governments have been working full time on designing and establishing monitoring sites and programmes.
- ***A very productive and innovative workshop on Conflict Management for Sustainable Coastal Livelihoods*** was held in Vanuatu. In the context of community based natural resource projects, the ultimate purpose of the training was for agencies and organisations to build conflict prevention measures into the design of community based natural resource management projects before they are implemented and to prevent existing conflicts from escalating and latent conflicts from re emerging.
- ***A successful sub-regional Train-the-Trainer workshop*** in coral reef survey and monitoring techniques was held in Vanuatu. Participants from the middle levels of government and the private sector were trained to a level where they can conduct national training programmes on their own.
- ***A highly innovative introductory GIS workshop*** was held to focus on information and monitoring needs for the transition from exploitation of natural resources to conservation and sustainable use. In February 20 representatives from the government organisations responsible for managing and monitoring coastal resources in Tuvalu attended this workshop. The workshop taught the application of tabular databases, basics of digital maps and demonstrated the potential for computer assisted analysis of these digital maps through exercises. Recommendations were made for follow up work in this area.
- ***A very successful and productive mission to Niue*** was undertaken to achieve several interrelated objectives 1) undertake the final phase of an ESCAP review of socio-economic & environmental impacts of population, resettlement, and migration in Niue; 2) assess the UNESCO proposal to establish a Marine Protected Area in Hakapu Village and 3) conduct a preliminary coral reef resource survey for the newly established Fisheries Reserve, adjacent to the main wharf.
- ***Through coordination of the Coral Reef Network*** (Wetlands Network), several countries had very successful wetland awareness raising through theme competitions. For instance, American Samoa had a very successful Wetlands Song Competition. This competition raised the profile of wetlands through the competing songs. The public was able to enjoy themselves either as participant in the competition, spectator or both while learning about wetlands.
- ***Surveying and monitoring coastal habitats***: Kosrae government developed large-scale coral reef monitoring programme. Completed Community-Based Pilot Coral Reef Monitoring Project. Funding acquired for Micronesia node of GCRMN and many of the atoll countries.
- ***Coral Reef monitoring clinics***: Coral reef clinics conducted in 4 countries. Coral reef status reports being prepared for Micronesia and many Polynesian countries.
- ***Meetings with resource advisory stakeholders***: Several meetings held in Tuvalu. The meeting in Kosrae discussed sand-mining issues and identified alternative aggregate sources. A workshop on Integrated Coastal Management was held with the Tuvalu PICCAP Country team. A Pandanus tree

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

conservation project has been initiated in Tuvalu to promote practices that will help mitigate and adapt to the impacts of climate change on coastal areas. This will act as a pilot study for a larger project. It is expected to generate significant international interest as an important climate change adaptation and demonstration project. A workshop on Conflict Management for Sustainable Coastal Livelihoods was held in Vanuatu for community groups, government and private sector to help countries build conflict prevention measures into the design of community based natural resource management projects

• **Coordinate strategic alliances** Coastal Profiles published on key coastal management agencies in the region. A number of project proposals were developed including International Coral Reef Action Network (ICRAN) to showcase best practice ICM and MPA demonstration projects. A number of project proposals were developed including:

- ❖ assistance to FSPI with a GEF proposal for the Pacific Regional Community on restoration, education and enterprise Farming Project of reefs (REEF),
- ❖ assistance to USP to develop a research proposal to develop a coastal and marine protected area system in Vanuatu through community participation;
- ❖ Mapping and monitoring of the corals reefs of Tuvalu using remote sensing tools with the University of Waterloo.

• **Directory:** In addition, a Directory of profiles of organizations involved in coastal and coral reef management in the Pacific is being published.

• **Climate Change Links:** ICM priority projects identified for Tuvalu and Kosrae. No priority projects identified for Vanuatu. Course module on Integrated Coastal Management delivered to Forum Governments at the Training Attachment for the South Pacific Sea Level & Climate Monitoring Project at the National Tidal Facility, Flinders University, and Adelaide.

• **Training for establishment of coral reef reserves:** Community-based coral reserve (MPA) workshops were held for the sub-regions of Micronesia (Palau) and for Polynesia (French Polynesia) as responses to actions identified in the Activity Plan for the Conservation of Coral Reefs in the Pacific region.

• **Coordination of stakeholders of member countries to participate in mangrove and wetland conservation and management:** A fun and user-friendly Seagrass factsheet and a highly motivational mangrove awareness video have been produced as resource materials for awareness raising.

Output 1.9 Species Conservation and Sustainable Use

• **New project support** approved from Canada for the Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme in February 1999.

• **Completed update** of all turtle database services, including the tagging and literature based components. These are now available in a searchable form to the turtle network.

• **Publication & distribution** of a baseline review of marine mammals in the SPREP region.

• **Polynesia sub-regional avifauna conservation workshop** was successfully run in Rarotonga. All but two of the 10 countries were represented. The 1991 Regional Avifauna Conservation Strategy was revised and agreed on, as were priority in-country projects. Three projects arising out of these priorities have been funded.

• **Turtle Database:** Consultant completed all turtle database services, including the tagging and literature based components. These are now available in a searchable form to the turtle network.

• **Whale Watching:** Reviewed Whale Watching Project (Tonga), prepared briefing materials on Whales, Whale Watching and Whaling in Tonga, reviewed Economic Benefit Valuation of Whale Watching in Vava'u and developed media and information strategy to address current whaling resumption issues.

• **Samoa Biodiversity:** Finalized support to the production of Samoa's Biodiversity Field Guide. In addition, Biodiversity Officer spent one full week assisting Samoa's Division of Environment and Conservation in the World Bank funded Marine Protected Area Project launch with IUCN.

• **Kakerori Recovery Plan successful** meetings with Takitimu Conservation Area Co-ordinating Committee and Environment Service, Cook Islands. Agreement was reached on roles and responsibilities of SPREP, consultants, the TCACC and Environment Service.

• **Pigeon and dove monitoring:** the model study to determine the scientific validity of monitoring using locally trained staff has been successfully started in collaboration

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

- with the Conservation Area Support Officer. This was a priority project from the Rarotonga Polynesian Avifauna workshop.
- **Collaboration with BirdLife International:** Avifauna officer attended the BirdLife International global meeting of partners and participated by giving a paper and helping establish their Pacific region programme which establishes a formal working arrangement between BirdLife partners (NGO's). He also attended the world conference and participated in workshops – including a workshop on creating medium sized GEF bids which is intended (with BirdLife) to implement the various sub-regional workshop proceedings. Planned the Melanesian sub-regional bird conservation priorities workshop for March 2000.
 - **Christmas Island:** A joint conservation project for Christmas Island seabirds was planned with SPBCP and centres around training.
 - **Melanesian bird conservation workshop:** An Issues and options paper detailing the conservation status of all birds in the sub-region, generic threats and possible solutions was prepared.
 - On the Avifauna and Invasive species front, consultancies established out of the priorities set in the Rarotonga Polynesia Avifauna Conservation Workshop were finalized and checked to make sure things were working as they should be.

Output 1.10 Regional Invasive Species Programme

- **Invasive species regional workshop and review -** The technical review of the status (distribution, threats etc) of invasive species in the Pacific Islands region was designed, commissioned and completed. These papers have been summarized in a non-technical paper for general use throughout the region. The Regional Invasive Species Workshop held in Nadi, Fiji produced a Regional Invasive Species Strategy, which will be the basis for implementing the program with in-country projects. Participants from Pacific countries also produced national invasive species action plans, which will dovetail into their National Biodiversity Strategic Action Plans. Partnerships have been negotiated with the Secretariat for the Pacific Community and the USA Department of Fish and Wildlife for training in border control officers in preventing invasions of alien species which may compromise conservation values. The South Pacific Region leads the world in undertaking such technical reviews and creating regional strategies intended for co-ordinated implementation. The Programme compliments perfectly the Global Invasive Species Programme.
- **Invasive species demonstration project:** Successfully bid for funds to carry out a demonstration project eradicating pests from an island and began planning for the same – booking contractors, scientists for monitoring, negotiating for an island in the Cooks and Samoa.
- **Invasive species training scheme:** Successfully negotiated with the New Zealand Department of Conservation cost only training for at least two Pacific Island conservation officers per year. This was finalised with a Letter of Understanding between SPREP's Director and the NZDoC's Director General.
- **Biosecurity:** researched the literature on the implications of genetically modified organisms on conservation values and attended the SPC/Australian workshop on the issue for the Pacific in Nadi. Negotiated a future collaboration with SPC and the Australian Government on the issue.

Output 1.11 Biodiversity related conventions, agreements and strategies

- **Highly innovative Indicators Working Group report to Roundtable III** s was developed through an innovative 'brainstorming approach' and formed a solid basis for the Roundtable to use in the development of an Action Strategy Monitoring Programme.
- **Third successful Roundtable Meeting for Nature Conservation** consolidated indicators work on the Action Strategy and again served as an extremely useful forum for agencies active in nature conservation to work together.
- **Very successful Biodiversity Strategy Training workshop** - the joint SPREP/WWF workshop to support PIC's in their development and implementation of National Biodiversity Strategies and Action Plans (NBSAPs) under the Convention on Biological Diversity was well received and example as 'best practice' in a GEF Review of Biodiversity Enabling Activities in the region. Based on this work UNDP subsequently invited SPREP and WWF to submit a project proposal for the new Biodiversity Support Programme.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION :
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 :
PERIOD :

- *Targeted support to PIC delegations to CBD negotiations and meetings* - technical support was provided to PIC participants at the CBD meetings on the Biosafety Protocol, SBSTTA and Intersessional Meeting in Montreal, Canada in May. Key agenda items requiring SPREP advice included sustainable tourism, invasive species, genetically modified organisms, and access and benefit sharing.
- Finalized project documentation for SPREP/WWF NBSAP (National Biodiversity Strategies and Action Plans) support project funded by UNDP's Biodiversity Support Programme.
- *Polling Indicators Working Group for Roundtable IV*: a progress report was prepared and presented at RTIV in Honolulu.

Despite this impressive list of key achievements there continue to be a number of factors limiting effectiveness and productivity of the CNR Division. Most notably is the small team and large workloads found in all output areas. As in the past, ad hoc requests for staff assistance from member countries and other collaborating organisations had a bearing on the timely implementation of work plan activities. SPREP corporate services such as publications have become increasingly stressed with the growth in programmes and projects resulting in production delays. Furthermore, there was a heavy demand on staff time for the preparation of the SPREP work programme and budget for the year 2000 in the new performance based system.

Overall spending under Strategic Output 1 has exceeded the budget by 3 %. This is consistent with the delivery and performance of outputs and activities covered under most Key Outputs as detailed in the matrix. The over-expenditure was covered by additional funding from relevant donor agencies.

Total Budget	Actual Expenditures	Rate of spending
US\$1,949,563	US\$2,017,441	Exceeds Budget by 3%

Key Outputs 1.1-1.4

Delivery of most outputs and activities were on schedule and consistent with expenditure levels. Actual expenditures under Key Output 1.1 has exceeded the budget by 35%. This is a result of most implementation costs on Key Outputs 1.1-1.4 being charged to Key Output 1.1. Key Outputs 1.2-1.4 are charged with salaries, Direct contributions to Member countries and External contracts components only. Spending on Key outputs 1.1-1.4 has exceeded the total budget by 24 % and such over-expenditure was covered with additional funding received from relevant donor agencies.

Key Outputs 1.5-1.8

Delivery of almost all outputs and activities under all Key Outputs were on schedule as reflected also in the expenditure levels. Spending is low by only 7%.

Key Outputs 1.9-1.11

Delivery of most outputs and activities were on schedule and consistent with the expenditure levels except for Key Output 1.9 where delays were encountered as the Output Manager went on maternity leave towards in the middle of the year. Hence, the expenditure level was only 64% compared to budget.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 1.1</p> <p>Key Output Manager: Joe Reti, Head, Conservation and Natural Resources</p> <p>Description: This Key Output is to be achieved through the South Pacific Biodiversity Conservation Programme (SPBCP) which places emphasis on facilitating efforts by local communities, NGOs and government agencies to establish together viable management systems for biodiversity conservation and the sustainable development of Conservation Areas.</p>	<p>CA Identification</p> <p>a) 2 new CAP sites identified and promoted for funding support.</p> <p>b) CAP concept replicated in projects by other funding organisations in other countries and territories of the Pacific.</p> <p>Resource surveys and Management Planning</p> <p>c) Resource surveys carried out in 4 CAPs.</p> <p>d) Management plans prepared and adopted for a minimum of 6 CAPs.</p>	A0015	<p>a) Assistance provided including financial support of \$5,000 for the Clouby Bay Conservation Area project in PNG. Approach made on possible collaboration for setting-up a new community-based CA on Ant Atoll of Pohnpei in FSM. On-going discussions on possible integration of Hakupu Heritage Park to Huvalu CA.</p> <p>b) Sovi Basin proposal for newest Heritage park in Fiji follows CAP concept. CAP concept is also called ICAD concept in Melanesia. Work is underway to monitor new CA in the Pacific. Provided comments to UNDP and Niue regarding the proposal for merging the two sites.</p> <p>c) Koroyanitu field study completed in September 1999 by a Dr. R. Thaman led team. Awaiting draft report. Kiritimati CAP field study completed in July. Final report completed and being reviewed. No progress on Jordan River (Vatthe CAP) study. Unlikely to be possible in 1999. No progress on Sa'anapu/Sataoa CAP that is to be implemented by DLSE. Proposal for expansion of the Arnavon CA area under discussion by the stakeholders including SPREP.</p> <p>d) Management plan to be revised to take on board approved indicators once indicators trials are completed. Targets of 6 CAPs to be reviewed downwards to four CAP's. Resource Management planning training workshop completed. Indicators of Success reports completed. Consultant presented results to SPREP. Indicator trials planning process for Uafato completed. Local consultant hired for community and field trials. Transition strategies drafted for Utwa-Walung. Community consultations carried out in Saanapu/ Sataoa, Uafato, Arnavon, Vatthe and Jaluit.</p>	168,579	564,387	a) ongoing discussions on funding support for Clouby bay Forest, and Ant Atoll. Possible integration of Hakupu Heritage Park into Huvalu CA. Monitoring of new CA development following CAP/ICAD concept in place through the Roundtable Process.
<p>1.1.1 Identification of new potential CAP sites. At least two new potential CAP sites will be identified for support by other donors. Efforts will also continue to involve the last two eligible countries in the SPBCP.</p> <p>1.1.2 Resource surveys and management planning. Resource surveys will also be carried out to collect more information on existing CAPs to help guide their long term management.</p>						

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : **BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	<p>e) Revise minimum of 6 CAP management plans based on new information.</p> <p>f) Technical support from secretariat staff.</p>		<p>Indicators trialed undertaken and local staff trained in use and monitoring of indicators work in Uafato.</p> <p>c) see also d) above.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uafato CAP community consultations completed, drafting in progress. Sa'anapu/Sataoa CA community consultations completed, drafting in progress. CA evaluation /transition strategy process fully explained at CASO/CACC workshop. A number of CA strategies commenced from July 1999. This process resulted in CAP management plan revisions. • Arnavon island CA community consultations completed and draft CA evaluation initiated with support from Komarindi CASO. Pohnpei community consultations completed in August. CA evaluation undertaken in November 99. Huvalu Forest CA community consultation underway. CA evaluation undertaken in November 99. Vatthe Forest CA community consultation completed. Draft Transition Strategy in progress. Utwe-Walung CA consultations and Draft Transition Strategy completed. • Transition strategies will replace management plans for the all CAPs. Strategies for Huvalu, Saanapu/ Sataoa, Vatthe, Arnavon, Jaluit, Pohnpei, Tonga, Koroyanitu and Ngeremduu are expected to be completed in early 2000. • All CAPs have conducted community consultations in the lead up to the development of their transition strategies. f) Technical support provided to Sa'anapu/Sataoa, Ha'apai Koroyanitu, Uafato, Huvalu, Vatthe, Jaluit Is., Kiritimati CAS, Ngeremduu. Staff and consultancy support were provided to Koroyanitu, Huvalu, Saanapu/Sataoa, Uafato, Vatthe, Arnavon, Jaluit, Utwe-walung and Haapai in the development of their transition strategies. Technical support in other areas of CA development also continued as was the financial support for CASOs and CACC members. 			<p>e) Uafato CA Transition Strategy to be completed by September 1999</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sa'anapu/Sataoa Conservation Area Transition Strategy report to be completed by September 1999. • technical support ongoing <p>f) technical support ongoing.</p>

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.1.3 Database development. CA databases will be developed for at least six CAPs using information gathered over the past five years.</p> <p>1.1.4 CAP Staff Support. Support for local conservation officers, local communities and Conservation Area Coordinating Committees (CACC) will also continue.</p>	<p>Database development g) Databases set up for 6 CAPs. Existing databases updated on basis of new information.</p> <p>h) 6 member country Conservation Area staff trained in database development and maintenance.</p> <p>CAP Staff support i) Funding support for 17 Conservation Area staff and Coordinating Committees confirmed and secured and monitored through timely completion of agreed. j) CASO and CACC satisfaction as gauged by questionnaires and interviews. k) Frequency of communications in Projects.</p> <p>l) Minimum of one visit per year to each CAP by</p>		<p>g) Regional CAP database updated via 3 month consultancy consultancy completed and regional CAP database updated. Key achievements for 4 CAs in 2nd Quarter of 1999 were entered in CA database. Information on the physical features of 3 CAs was entered in database. database consultancy continued and enabled completion of data input and to investigate ways of improving.</p> <p>h) training assistance was provided to the CASO at Ngeremduu (Palau).</p> <p>i) Kiriritimi CA Visit : Technical support from secretariat staff and CAP plan completed for implementation. Funding provided up to 3rd quarter for all 17 CAPs.</p> <p>i,j,k,l) Marshall Islands CA Visit : Formulation of project plan completed by 30 July.</p> <p>i,j,k) Fiji CA Visit: Work Plan and budget documentation completed.</p> <p>j) feedback from CAPs indicated general satisfaction with SPBCP service as well as achievements per project.</p> <p>i,j,k) Vanuatu CA Visit: Completed and findings discussed with CASO & CACC. Report completed by August 1999.</p> <p>k) Discussions with CASOs from Koroyanitu, Vanuatu and Kiribati (Kiriritimi Atoll) while in Samoa regarding quarterly reporting clarifications required. On-going. SPBCP staff visited at least one project each month, however there is a strong feeling by CAPs that this was not enough. Budgetary and other work commitments made it difficult to do more.</p> <p>l) Purchased equipment for 5 CAPs: New Computer for Solomon Islands and Vanuatu CAP, Old Computer</p>			<p>h) Rescheduled as part of database development for year 2000.</p> <p>i) funding provided up to 3rd quarter for all 17 CAPs</p>

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1
PERIOD

: CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
: BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
: JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 1.2 Key Output Manager Description</p>	<p>secretariat staff also providing technical support. m) Quarterly Report from each CAP Coordinator.</p>		<p>transferred to Kiritimati CAP. 2 for Samoa CAPs in progress. CAs visited in 1999 include Vanuatu (Vatthe CA), Samoa (Sa'anapu-Sataoa CA, Uafato CA), Cook Islands (Takitumu CA), Niue (Huvalu CA). m) Reviewed 14 CAPs quarterly reports and processed CAPs funding requests. Quarterly reports to UNDP and Advance funding requests completed, received 9 Progress reports. By end of last quarter, only a handful of projects had submitted quarterly and annual reports. This is not a major concern as the deadline for the receipt of these reports is 15 January 2000.</p>	271,604	77,822	
<p>1.2.1 Production of awareness material. The production and dissemination of awareness material outlining progress in the implementation of each CAP and how local communities and others are participating in this work will be produced for the use of communities, schools and other relevant sectors of governments and private sector.</p>	<p>Conservation Area Awareness a) Produce video featuring projects in Samoa, Fiji, Cook Islands, FSM and Palau within 10 months. b) Produce quarterly newsletters for each CAP as required.</p>	A0015	<p>a) Videos produced before the end of last quarter. b) CASOLink produced and circulated to all CAPs. Other awareness materials such as newsletters produced by Cook Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Fiji and Solomon Islands. New CALL design to replace CASOLink. Three CALL (No.1, No.2 and No.3) produced. However, delays in publication were experienced and none of these issues was received in 1999. Takitumu, Funafuti and Haapai have produced quarterly newsletters on a regular basis. Unwa-Walung and Arnovon CA have also produced their own newsletters.</p>			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
1.2.2 CAP Concept replication. The replication of the SPBCP CAP concept will be promoted with other organisations and donor-funded programmes to ensure that this approach to conservation, which is considered highly suitable to Pacific Island situations, continues after the SPBCP comes to an end.	<p>c) Undertake field days and study tour of CAPs by CA staff and communities for 2 projects.</p> <p>CAP Replication</p> <p>d) Promote CAP concept with at least 2 other conservation programmes in the region.</p> <p>e) Assist with the development of at least 2 proposals using the SPBCP CAP concept e.g. WWF, TNC, IUCN.</p> <p>f) Publish all SPBCP CAP case studies to assist replication of community based conservation area concept by others.</p>		<p>c) Solomon Isalnd (komarindi) Study tour to Fiji (Sigatoka) on ecotourism. One-day Study tour of Direct-Micro Expelling of coconut-oil in Samoa undertaken by 4 CA members from Marshall Islands CA, Kirritimati CA, Na'a-North Tarawa CA and Huvalu CA. A field tour of the Saanapu/Sataoa CA was organised by the lead agency as part of Samoa's environment week celebrations.</p> <p>d,c)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitated 2 sessions, presented on SPBCP and chaired working group to draft SPRIG's Action Strategy for Forest Genetics Conservation in the PICs. Coordinated field visit to Uafato CAP with pre-trip briefing in plenary. • Presentation of SPBCP approach to the Regional CBEMP Workshop held in Apia. Focus on linking biodiversity and conservation enterprises. • Promotion of the CA concept is largely happening at the Round table on Nature Conservation where more than 25 different conservation organisations participated at the recent meeting in Hawaii. <p>d,e) Presentation on the importance and use of CAs in NBSAP Strategic Process: the SPBCP concept SPBCP and TNC are collaborating in efforts to expand the area of the Amavon CAP in the Solomon Islands.</p> <p>f) The latest case study on the SPBCP was published in an EU and IUCN publication "Parks for Biodiversity". A case study on Takitumu is under preparation.</p>			f) Rescheduled for 2000
Key Output 1.3	Sustainable Income Generation			241,029	118,459	
Key Output Manager Description	Joe Reti, Head, Conservation and Natural Resources					
	This Key Output will continue the development of sustainable income generating activities within the CAPs. It will provide practical demonstrations for how communities can benefit from conservation incorporating best use of their natural resources. Successful enterprises will assure the long-term viability of the projects and thus the commitment and support of local people.					

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : **BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.3.1 Eco-tourism development. As the more popular income generating activity for many CAPs, Eco-tourism development will continue to be promoted. Local communities and tour guides will be well trained to cater for the needs of the visitors to the CAPs.</p>	<p>Eco-tourism development a) Eco-tourism projects initiated and operated in at least 5 of the existing CAPs.</p>	A0015	<p>a) Eco-tourism projects are in operation in the following CAPs: Takitumu, Koroyanitu, Vatthe, Utwa-walung and Rock Islands. Progress in Komarindi are on hold temporarily due to ethnic conflicts. Huvalu, Ngeremeduu, Haapai and Saanapu/Sataoa are also developing eco-tourism plans.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Niue CAP (Huvalu) - tour product development and review of tours by consultants completed in June 1999 and awaiting report on Huvalu Forest CAP. Niue report completed and ecotourism plan in place. Report completed on Ecotourism Development for the Huvalu Forest Conservation Area. Community consultation on recommendations underway. • Samoa CAP (Sa'anapu/Sataoa) - tour product review of mangrove tours and community-based eco-tourism strategy completed in June 1999 by consultant Sa'anapu/Sataoa report completed and eco-tourism plan in place. Tourism Development Strategy for Sa'anapu-Sataoa CA completed. Community consultations on conclusions of survey conducted by CASO and consultant have been undertaken. Report on Tourism Development for the communities of Sa'anapu and Sataoa completed in Sept. 99. Assessment of potential needs for ecotourism completed by consultant in June 1999. Uafato report completed and ecotourism plan in place. Scoping Study for ecotourism development completed. Community consultation on-going. • Solomon Is CAP (Komarindi) - Cross-Island Trek Planning and Establishment finalised in March 1999. Komarindi report completed and eco-tourism plan in place. Komarindi Ecotours and support for development of 4 tours - ongoing. Operations temporarily disrupted due to civil unrest on Guadalcanal • Palau CAP (Ngaremeduu) - Eco-tourism strategy developed by CASO in Palau. In process of developing sea-kayaking enterprise and tours. Short-term marine ecotourism specialist identified. Consultant identified and TOR finalised. 			<p>a) Proposed for 2000 work plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fiji CAP - ongoing through NZODA funding

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	<p><u>Tour Guides</u> b) A group of Eco-tour guides established and supported in each CAP.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marshall Is (Jaluit Atoll) - Ecotourism strategy developed by CASO. Request received for implementation to start in October 1999. • Fiji CAP (Koroyanitu) - On-going through NZODA funding for Abaca and Navilawa villages. Potential for ecotourism in 4 other villages assessed in August 1999. Recent eco-lodge resort proposal made to CACC by consortium. Will be followed-up with feasibility study and EIA through TRC, there is good indication that NZODA funding for Koroyanitu eco-tourism development will continue at least for another year. • Kiribati CAP (North Tarawa) - Ecotourism strategy developed by CASO. Request received for implementation. To start in Nov. 99. Status report on SPBCP eco-tourism development in Conservation Areas completed. • MOU signed in December with UNEP to produce a series of case-studies on ecotourism in early 2000. <p>b)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPBCP participation and funding of 3 participants to Sub-regional Tour Guide Training Workshop held in Fiji in August 1999. SPBCP participants were from Tonga, Ha'apai CA(1), Niue, Huvalu CA(1) and Cook Islands, Takitumu CA(1). Evaluation report completed by TRC for NZODA. • Niue CAP (Huvalu) - Tour guide course for members of the communities completed in June 1999. Tour guide course evaluation report completed. CA staff now completing trial tours in Huvalu CA. Niue tours operational, tour guide training completed. • Samoa CAP (Sa'anapu/Sataoa) - Tour guide training initiated in Saanapu and Sataoa. Report completed and tour guide training now postponed to 2000. • Solomon Is CAP (Koromindi) - Cross Island Trek tour guide and leadership training completed in March 1999 by consultants. 14 participants trained. Evaluation Report completed. Cross-island trek infrastructure with village support Poha Cave set-up on going. 			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.3.2 Feasibility studies will be carried out in a number of projects to determine their potential for other Types of income generating activities such as handicraft development, recreation, alternative agricultural practices, etc.</p>	<p><u>Feasibility Studies</u> c) Feasibility studies on other potential income generating activities carried out for each CAP.</p>		<p>• Tonga (Haapai CA) - Interpretive and signage strategy report completed in August 1999. Draft designs and report currently being reviewed, report on information panels completed, infrastructure on order. Additional Achievements • Vanuatu CAP (Vathec) - On-going CAP review of ecotourism operation completed. • Fiji CAP (Koroyanitu) - On-going through NZODA funding for Abaca and Navilawa villages. • On-going support of ecotourism activities. Kosrae and Cook Islands. Ecotourism Infrastructures • Niue CAP (Huvalu) - Interpretive and signage strategy developed by consultant in June 1999, report completed and infrastructure on order. Draft strategies, plans, designs and costs are completed. Design of Forest Interpretive Park Construction of Village Information Kiosks Plans for display boards. c) • Fiji CAP (Koroyanitu) - Planning mission for pre-feasibility study completed in May 1999. Report completed. Objectives and methodology have been amended. Awaiting new CASO appointment. • Samoa CAP (Uafato)- Feasibility and planning study for bee keeping development in the CA is completed including honey flow trial with 3 hives and community consultation and recommendations under implementation (ongoing). Handicraft development mentioned in RMP for Uafato. Awaiting CACC request. • Niue CAP (Huvalu) - Hakupu community consultations in process. Project planning completed with WIBF started in November 99. Direct Microexpelling of Coconut Oil project in trial phase - ongoing. Draft report completed and circulated for review and comments.</p>			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 1.4 Key Output Manager Description</p> <p>1.4.1 Training workshops in small business development, Eco-tourism, resource management and planning, project management and survey methodology will be conducted for conservation officials from Pacific island countries.</p>	<p>Training a) Training Workshops for income generating activities will be conducted in six CAPs. b) One regional training workshop in Small Business Management will be organised. c) In-country training in project evaluation will be conducted in the six CAPs.</p>	A0015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trial completed and final report in preparation. Key issues need to be addressed at village level before full implementation and beehives are purchased. Microexpelling machine has been installed and training completed with assistance from Samoa's Women in Business Foundation Feasibility and marketing study contracted and on-going. First phase completed in December 1999. Two reports earmarked for publications (1) Niue pre-feasibility study for income generating options (2) Uafato beekkeeping feasibility study. Niue report ready for publication. Uafato beekkeeping feasibility study not yet completed awaiting final version. 	254,170	401,341	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start of activity now postponed to 2000. TongaCAP (Haapai) - Consultancy on handicraft development currently on hold pending review of TOR. Possible implementation in 2000.
<p>1.4.1 Training workshops in small business development, Eco-tourism, resource management and planning, project management and survey methodology will be conducted for conservation officials from Pacific island countries.</p>	<p>Training a) Training Workshops for income generating activities will be conducted in six CAPs. b) One regional training workshop in Small Business Management will be organised. c) In-country training in project evaluation will be conducted in the six CAPs.</p>	A0015	<p>a) These have been identified and completed in 4 CAPs for tour guide training and eco tourism projects supported and operated in 4 CAPs - Huvalu, Sa'anapu-Sataoa, Vatthe, and Komarindi. Planning in process for IGA training in other CAs. Small business training conducted in Niue (Huvalu CA). Regional CASO/CACC workshop on Project Management and evaluation report completed. b) SPBCP Regional Conservation Enterprises and Income generating activities Skills development Programme and Workshop held in Apia, Samoa from 20 to 30 September. 22 participants attended. Several outputs on IGA were identified. Final report in preparation. Regional training was completed as scheduled. c) Completed Samoa CAP - Sa'anapu/Sataoa and Uafato. In progress - Kosrae CAP (Utwa Walung). FSM Kosrae - Utwe-Walung CAP completed. Others completed in the last quarter included: Ha'apai, Pohnpei and Huvalu CA.</p>			<p>a) Activity revised and postponed to 2000 work programme</p>

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 1.5 Key Output Manager Description : Surveying and monitoring coastal habitats : James Aston, Coastal Management Officer : The Key Output is identified as a priority in the National Environmental Management Strategies (NEMS) of a number of countries. Results of surveying and monitoring will provide countries with data, which will be a prerequisite to the development of plans for management of coastal areas and coral reefs.</p>						
1.5.1 Train the Trainer Workshops for Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network (GCRMN) for government and industry personnel	Train the Trainer Workshops for Global Coral Reef Monitoring for government and industry personnel a) Train the trainer workshops carried out in 6 countries. b) Support and monitor workshop delivery – reports completed on workshops. c) Evaluation Reports of workshop participants completed. d) GCRMN methods developed and completed for all member countries and distributed for comment.	A0001 A0003 A0004 A0009	Time constraints prevented this from happening in six CAPs as anticipated. However, it was possible to conduct evaluations in three CAPs. d) SPBCP Regional Training workshop on Community-based resource management planning for Polynesia and Micronesia held in Nadi, Fiji from 19 to 30 July. 24 attended the workshop and evaluation report completed.	155,127	156,325	
			a) Two train the trainer workshops completed in Vanuatu and Kosrae. Kosrae government developed large scale coral reef monitoring programme. b) Support and monitoring of workshop delivery reports completed for Vanuatu and Kosrae. 3 reports completed and submitted for publication. Reminder notices sent for 3 outstanding reports. c) 3 reports in the process of publication. Reports edited. d) GCRMN nodes developed for member countries. Kosrae government submitted coral reef monitoring reports to GCRMN. GCRMN methods developed and completed for all member countries and distributed for comment. Completed Community-Based Pilot Coral Reef Monitoring Project. Final report submitted to SPREP. Funding acquired for Micronesia node of GCRMN and many of the atoll countries. Community coral monitoring methods assessed for suitability in other countries.			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : **BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
1.5.2 Establish Coral Reef monitoring clinics. 1.5.3 Follow up action on the Pacific Year of the Coral Reef.	Coral Reef monitoring clinics e) Establishment of Coral Reef Clinics in 6 countries. f) Support and monitor clinics - reports completed on clinic operations and establishment. g) Evaluation Report by country staff of coral reef data collected. h) Coral Reef Management plans developed in 6 countries. i) Format of Management Plans distributed to all member countries.		e) Establishment of coral reef clinics in Nauru and Niue. Coral reef clinics conducted in 4 countries. f) Support and monitoring of clinic reports completed on clinic operations and establishment. 1 report submitted. 3 outstanding reports. Reports being edited. Reminder notices sent for outstanding reports. g) Report on coral reef monitoring work in Niue completed. Coral reef status reports being prepared for Micronesia and many Polynesian countries. h) Awareness of coastal management methods raised in some sectors. i) No management plan format produced.			h) Goal for 2001. i) Goal for 2001.
Key Output 1.6 Key Output Manager Description	Integrated Coastal Management and Planning James Aston, Coastal Management Officer The Key Output will provide the foundation and impetus at the national and local level to initiate Integrated Coastal Management (ICM) and planning and build the capacity for the sustainable management of coral reefs. The living coastal resources are facing severe ecological threats from urbanization, land and marine based sources of pollution, inappropriate coastal and port development and land use practices. There is an urgent need for Pacific island countries to develop capabilities to address these issues through an integrated coastal management process.			155,129	76,162	
1.6.1 Meetings with resource advisory stakeholders.	Meetings with resource advisory stakeholders a) Meetings held in 3 member countries.	A0001 A0004 A0009 A0021	a) Enhanced skills, knowledge of Advisory groups and their staff in conflict management, the assessment of, and response to, coastal problems in Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Kosrae. Meetings held in 3 member countries. Several meetings held in Kosrae, some meetings held in Tuvalu. The meeting in Kosrae discussed sand mining issues and identified alternative aggregate sources. One meeting held in Vanuatu.			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.6.2 Tours of pilot schemes using both good and bad resource use practices</p>	<p>b) Evaluation reports completed by participants.</p> <p>c) Database network developed and produced in 3 member countries.</p> <p>d) Development of booklet on good resource use practises for ICM planning in the 3 member countries.</p> <p><u>Tours of pilot schemes using both good and bad resource use practises</u></p> <p>e) Production and publication of pilot scheme case studies in 3 member countries.</p> <p>f) Education material for ICM developed and published for the 3 member countries.</p> <p>g) Management procedures identified and cost structures established for coastal management agencies of 3 member countries.</p>		<p>b) Training workshops on Conflict management, GIS and EIA for coastal management convened in Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Kosrae. 2 evaluation report prepared on issues discussed at Coastal Advisory groups. Reports edited ready for review and publication.</p> <p>c) Advisory groups functioning and submitting advice to their governments in Vanuatu, Tuvalu and Kosrae.</p> <p>d) Development of strategic alliances within member countries of coastal management interest groups in Vanuatu, Tuvalu and Kosrae. Coastal adaptation technologies guidelines developed regionally. Exchange of views and documentation of best practice coastal management in the Pacific through the internet. Input provided to International Coral Reef Initiative Coordination and Planning Committee meeting on best practice coastal management International Coral Reef Action Network proposal developed which will showcase good examples of MPA and ICM projects in the region.. Key material and information collated for use in ICM planning booklet.</p> <p>e) A Directory of profiles of organisations involved in coastal and coral reef management in the Pacific is being published. 2 reports produced on exposure tours of coastal management issues. Reports edited, ready for review and publication.</p> <p>f) Educational material distributed to Coastal Advisory groups and Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network nodes in the Pacific. Coastal erosion poster produced for Kosrae. Copies of material produced kept in SPREP library.</p> <p>g) Project proposals developed for reef restoration, mangrove conservation and coral reef mapping. Elements of coastal management policy prepared for some sectors.</p>			<p>c) No database network developed.</p> <p>g) Goal for 2001.</p>

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : **BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.6.3 Coordinate strategic alliances between member countries, coastal management agencies, community, women's groups and national and local government, NGOs and private sector groups.</p>	<p>Coordinate strategic alliances between member countries h) Database developed and distributed between the 3 identified member countries. i) Supporting exchanges of personnel between countries – evaluation reports of visits. j) Three meetings held between identified countries. k) Replication of resource use good practises of one member country in at least 3 member countries – evaluation report on results.</p>		<p>h) Coastal Profiles published on key coastal management agencies in the region. Coastal Profiles printed and distributed to SPREP focal points and interested parties. i) Exchange of views and documentation of best practice coastal management in the Pacific - attended ICRI CPC. Improved co-ordination of regional and international organisations in the conservation and management of marine resources. Staff exchanges supported in 2 coastal management training initiatives. Raised awareness of a range of coastal management issues and methods. j) No progress to date.</p>			<p>j) Result not expected until 2001.</p>
<p>1.6.4 Climate Change Programme links established.</p>	<p><u>Climate Change Programme links established</u> l) 2 Identified sections and activities of Climate Change Programme to be incorporated in the ICM programme for 3 countries.</p>		<p>k) Demonstration project on Pandanus conservation commenced in Tuvalu. Demonstration project to promote practices that will help mitigate and adapt to the impacts of climate change on coastal areas. l) Coastal adaptation technology transfer issues and practices identified through IPCC Special Report on Technology Transfer. ICM priority projects identified for Tuvalu and Kosrae. The pilot study for Tuvalu is expected to generate significant international interest as an important climate change adaptation demonstration project. No priority projects identified for Vanuatu. Course module on Integrated Coastal Management delivered to Forum Governments at the Training Attachment for the South Pacific Sea Level & Climate Monitoring Project at the National Tidal Facility, Flinders University, Adelaide.</p>			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	m) Active participation of member countries in meetings on Climate Change.		m) Full attendance at the NTF ICM training. Interest in coastal management sustained.			
Key Output 1.7 Key Output Manager Description	: Implementation of Regional Strategies from the International Coral Reef Pacific Strategy : Lucille Apis Overhoff, Wetlands Management Officer : 1997 was Pacific Year of the Coral Reef and a campaign commenced as a region wide educational awareness initiative. It won regional and international recognition for its innovative awareness raising activities and informative resource materials that are now being adopted by the Caribbean region. This Key Output will involve follow-up activities to the 1997 Pacific Year of the Coral Reef Campaign.			123,596	29,057	
1.7.1 Training for establishment of coral reef reserves.	Training for establishment of coral reef reserves a) Training workshops in 4 countries – evaluation report of participants completed. b) Coral Reef Reserve establishment plan produced. c) Advice and support for plan given. d) 4 Coral Reef reserves identified in 4 countries and plan developed for implementation by countries in year 2000.	A0002 A0004 A0035	a) Terms of reference developed for Facilitator for Marine Protected workshop. Liaised with Palau who agreed to host the Micronesia sub-regional community based workshop on Marine Protected. Areas (MPA). Sub-regional workshops for Micronesia and for Polynesia completed. Recruited two resource people to assist with facilitation of the two workshops. b) Identified Facilitator for the first sub-regional training workshop. Training manual for establishment, maintenance and management of coral reef reserves will be produced after completion of the three sub-regional workshops based on workshop recommendations. c) Agenda for the workshop developed. d) One training workshop was completed for the Melanesia subregion. Discussions to have a joint workshop with the Socio-economics Officer are in progress. e) The search for a consultant to develop these materials is in progress.			d) Two are being planned for year 2000. Postponed until after the three sub-regional workshops. e) workshops in Micronesia and Polynesia be held in 2000 - this may be a joint activity with SPBCP.
1.7.2 Training workshops on reef Eco-tourism.	Training workshops on reef eco-tourism e) Training workshops for 6 country representatives on reef eco-tourism activities.					

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	<p>f) Education material developed and distributed on best practises for eco-tourism activities for 6 member countries.</p> <p>g) Eco-tourism activities identified for all other member countries.</p>		<p>f) Partially completed (only some countries have identified eco-tourism activities as the training workshop that was held last year was only for the Melanesia subregion.</p> <p>g) Because this is a 5 year Plan activities will be implemented over a period of 5 years. Draft activity Plan for the Conservation of Coral Reefs produced but not published as it is going through an internal review. Partial funding has been secured for implementation. Some activities in the Activity Plan have been addressed under the Training workshops on reef eco-tourism and the Training workshops for establishment of coral reef reserves. Activities identified in each sub-regional workshop. Because we have only had one Sub-regional ecotourism workshop for Melanesia, only countries from Melanesia have identified such activities. The others will close after sub-regional workshops for Micronesia and Polynesia.</p>			<p>f) Materials will be produced after completion of three sub-regional eco-tourism workshops.</p> <p>g) Postponed to 2000</p>
1.7.3 Activity Plan for the Conservation of Coral Reefs in the Pacific.	<p>Activity Plan for the Conservation of Coral Reefs in the Pacific</p> <p>h) Activity plan completed and distributed for comment to member countries.</p> <p>i) Activities undertaken in 8 member countries.</p>		<p>h) Activity Plan reviewed by focal points and is being edited for publishing. Refer to expected results under activities under 1.7.1 and 1.8.2.</p> <p>i) Particular activities in the Plan have been addressed under the Training workshops on reef eco-tourism and the workshops for establishment of coral reef reserves for implementation. Refer to expected results under activities under 1.7.1 and 1.8.2.</p>			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
			<p>Additional Achievements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A very productive and interactive presentation on coral reef awareness raising at the "English Endeavour Camp" in Savaii, Jan. 1999. • A successful and interactive display on coral reefs, mangroves and other SPREP activities at the Samoa Tourism Convention, Feb. 1999. • A well received innovative display on coral reefs, mangroves and other SPREP activities at the "World Water Day" Conference sponsored by Samoa Water Authority, March 1999 			
Key Output 1.8	Development of Regional Strategies and National Management Plans for the Conservation and Sustainable Management of Wetlands, Mangroves and Seagrasses			64,596	138,664	
Key Output Manager Description	Lucille Apis Overhoff, Wetlands Management Officer : South Pacific governments have agreed that SPREP be the implementing agency for the Regional Wetlands Action Plan. This output will cover a number of activities that require national prioritization and then implementation. It will encourage the management of mangroves as a renewable resource through community based projects and coordinate and facilitate mangrove area research, monitoring and management activities					
1.8.1 Development of wetlands and mangrove management plans	<p>Development of wetlands and mangrove management plans</p> <p>a) Mangrove management plans developed for 4 member countries.</p> <p>b) Implementation of management plans commenced for 2 member countries.</p> <p>c) 4 field visits undertaken to supervise management plan development and implementation in the four countries.</p>	A0004 A0020 A0028 A0041 A0042	<p>Delivery of this key output was postponed to later half of 1999 because the Project Officer went on maternity leave.</p> <p>a) Some activities have not been completed due to funding constraints.</p>			<p>a) Some activities postponed to 2000 due to funding constraints</p> <p>b) Postponed due to funding constraints.</p> <p>c) Postponed due to funding constraints.</p>

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
1.8.2 Coordinate stakeholders of member countries to participate in mangrove and wetland conservation and management	Coordinate stakeholders of member countries to participate in mangrove and wetland conservation and management d) Field visits to 4 countries – workshops held for stakeholders. e) Field reports and evaluations of field visits completed for 4 countries.		d) Awareness raising activities such as radio and TV programs about mangroves, seagrasses, etc., are being carried out in-country through the Coral Reef and Wetland network. Filming for a SPREP Mangrove awareness video has completed. Layout for Seagrass Factsheet completed.			e) Postponed due to funding constraints.
Key Output 1.9 Key Output Manager	Species Conservation and Sustainable Use Initiatives Sue Miller, Biodiversity Officer (Species) & Greg Sherley, Project Officer, Avifauna Conservation/Invasive Species			340,859	219,196	
Description	This Key Output embraces the programme to develop and implement regional strategies, national plans and NGO/local community initiatives for endangered, threatened or vulnerable native species. It includes the implementation of three Regional Programmes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme (RMTCP) Regional Avifauna Conservation Programme (RACP) Regional Marine Mammal Conservation Programme (RMMCP) Other threatened species. 					
1.9.1 Marine Turtle Conservation. Network coordination for turtle database services, tagging programme, securing of resources, information exchange and training. In-country turtle management initiatives, government and NGO projects	Regional Marine Turtle Conservation Programme I RMTCP Network Coordination: RMTCP network reporting, communications, project documentation, level of secured resources, training initiatives implemented and database reports.	A0005 A0015 A0030 A0024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSPOD II Turtle project finalised with PMC approval (March 1999) as given in CSPOD II project documentation. Turtle literature database reviewed and updated for all PICs. Turtle tagging database report 1997/8 completed and distributed to RMTCP network. 1999 RMTCP summary report distributed including turtle database report. American Samoa turtle project agreed. New Caledonia turtle project for 99/2000 agreed. Other country requests responded to in a timely manner. Work programming and budgeting for 2000-2002 completed. Six monthly report completed. CASO Link Newsletter article on Vanuatu project. 			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : **BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>supported. Production of educational material on turtle conservation</p> <p>Secure resources for continuation of programme.</p>	<p>II <u>Direct support to in-country turtle management initiatives:</u> number and type of in-country initiatives supported, agreements finalised and project reports and assessments form these initiatives.</p> <p>III <u>Resource production:</u> Number and type of RMTCP member requests for such resources met in a timely fashion.</p> <p>IV <u>RMTCP network's programme review regional workshop:</u> workshop arrangements in place for 2000 and resources secured.</p> <p>V. <u>SPBCP Support</u></p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing services from tagging and literature databases provided. • Second confirmed record of leatherback turtle from Samoa. • Solomon Islands: Amavon Project followed up with SI, TNC and SPREP. • New Caledonia: support to ASNNC 98/99 New Caledonia turtle project completed and report received. New Caledonia turtle project for 99/2000 agreed. • Vanuatu: Wan Smol Bag 98/99 project completed (Nov 1999) and 99/2000 project agreed. • Active projects in Vanuatu and New Caledonia. • New project request received and reviewed from American Samoa. New project for agreement in Quarter 4. • Other country requests responded to in a timely manner. • Turtle video Report-run completed, turtle tag and applicator kits resourced, new turtle t-shirts designed, poster Report-run in progress. Adequate resources of all turtle materials housed at SPREP. • All requests for materials have been met (New Caledonia, Vanuatu, Tuvalu). • All requests met in a timely fashion. • Remaining workshop resources secured. • RMTCP scheduled in 2000 work programme, workshop costs partially programmed into CSPOD project. • Remaining workshop resources secured. 			
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow up and/or support provided to Solomon Islands Amavon Marine Conservation Area and Tuvalu's Funafuti Conservation Area. • Project reports completed for TMAG and Multipartite meetings. Further support to SPBCP Conservation Areas provided as required. 			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1
PERIOD

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme
Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme
Project No.
1999 Achievements
1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)
Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)
Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	<p>Regional Marine Mammal Conservation Programme</p> <p>I. RMMCP network co-ordination: RMMCP network reporting, communications, project documentation and level of secured resources</p> <p>II. RMMCP direct support to in-country projects: number and type of in-country initiatives supported, agreements finalised and project reports and assessments.</p> <p>III. RMMCP continued support to whale watching: Tonga whale watching project documentation and feedback from project partners.</p> <p>IV. RMMCP policy advice: Report of SPREP/Forum meeting proposal and South Pacific whale sanctuary proposal followed up.</p> <p>V. SPBCP support: TMAG and Multipartite meeting reports.</p>	<p>A0015 A0027 A0016</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distribution of a "Review of Marine Mammals found in the SPREP region" in English and French. • Ongoing co-ordination. • Promotion of Review's recommendations for in-country work. • Projects developed based on member country needs/ requests. • No projects other than whale watching work (see below). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tonga 1998 Whale Watching project reviewed, review/update trip to Tonga in October, review of research reports, completion of media strategy to address whaling issue. • Tonga 1999/2000 and Solomon Is projects agreed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy and strategic advice given to SPREP members/ Forum on NZ/Australia IWC Whale Sanctuary proposal for 1999 Palau Forum meeting. • Related media release completed with associated interviews. • Tam's column in September Island Business "Whales are not big fish" completed. • Further advice given as required and workshop programmed if resources become available. • Responses as required. • Project reports completed for TMAG and Multipartite meetings. • Responses as required. 			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1
PERIOD

Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.9.2 Avifauna Conservation. Secure resources for continuation of the programme. Support in-country Avifauna conservation initiatives.</p>	<p>Other threatened species.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timely response to requests received. • Crocodile assessment reports from Solomon IS and Vanuatu. <p>Regional Avifauna Conservation Programme</p> <p>I. <u>RACP Network coordination:</u> RACP network reporting, communications, documentation, level of secured resources and completed subregional strategy.</p> <p>II. <u>RACP support to in-country avifauna conservation initiatives:</u> number and type of in-country initiatives supported, agreements finalised and project reports and assessments from these initiatives.</p> <p>III. <u>RACP subregional initiatives:</u> Polynesia subregional workshop documentation reports and participant evaluation.</p>	<p>A0015</p> <p>A0015 A0037</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timely response to any further requests received. • Vanuatu and Solomon IS crocodile project underway. • Samoa biodiversity book published. • Birdlife International partnership secured additional resources for Polynesia subregional workshop. • Review of Polynesian bird issues completed. • Ongoing – all requests and correspondence met in a timely fashion.. • New project set up – Bird Guide for seven Polynesian countries. • Tonga Red Shining Parrot – koki project agreed and implementation begun • French Polynesia – flycatcher project developed and begun implementation • Cook Islands – flycatcher project begun • Niue – Reprint and distribution of bird guide completed. • Birdlife partnership further developed to support Melanesia and Micronesia initiatives. • Further follow up and implementation of agreed priorities from Polynesia Workshop as resources allow. • Pigeon monitoring training project started at Uafato Conservation Area, Upolu, Samoa. • Polynesia Bird issues and options technical paper written. • Polynesia Sub-regional Avifauna Workshop successfully completed and priorities for further work agreed. • Gathered information for Issues and Options paper for Melanesian workshop. 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Melanesia workshop arrangements programmed for 2000 including issues and options paper and securing co-sponsorship with Bird Life International.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.9.3 Marine Mammal Conservation. Secure resources for continuation of the programme and requests for support from member countries for other threatened species. Support in-country, whale, dolphin and dugong marine mammal conservation initiatives. Support whale watching nature tourism programmes around the Pacific.</p>	<p>IV. <u>RACP support to SPBCP Conservation Areas: TMAG and</u> Multipartite reports and support provided to Conservation Areas Regional Marine Mammal Conservation Programme I. <u>RMMCP network co-ordination: RMMCP</u> network reporting, communications, project documentation and level of secured resources.</p>	<p>A0015 A0027 A0016</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cook Islands: support provided to Takitimu Conservation Area – bird recovery. • Samoa: support provided (bird surveys) to Uafato and Saanapu/Sataoa Conservation Areas. • Ongoing – support provided based on requests received. • Advised on Kiritimati Island bird conservation • UNEP Marine Mammal project reporting completed, projects closed. • Publication and distribution of a “Review of Marine Mammals found in the SPREP region” in English and French. • Proposal for SPREP/Forum Whale Sanctuary Workshop developed. • Humpback research study trip in Auckland was supported by SPREP for Mr. Ve’a Kava from Tonga. • Advice given to Tourism Resource Consultants on related NZODA nature tourism proposal which includes support to whale watching (June 1999) • Ongoing co-ordination. • Promotion of Review’s recommendations for in-country work. • No projects other than whale watching work (see below). • Projects developed based on member country needs/ requests. 			
	<p>I. <u>RMMCP direct support to in-country projects:</u> number and type of in-country initiatives supported, agreements finalised and project reports and assessments.</p>					
	<p>III. <u>RMMCP continued support to whale watching:</u> Tonga whale watching project documentation and feedback from project partners.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solomon Islands request received and followed up awaiting reply and proposal for whale watching support. • Tonga 1998 Whale Watching reports completed. • Tonga 1999/2000 and Solomon Is projects agreed. 			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	<p>IV RMMCP policy advice: Report of SPREP/Forum meeting proposal and South Pacific whale sanctuary proposal followed up.</p> <p>V. SPBCP support: TMAG and Multipartite meeting reports.</p> <p>Other threatened species:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timely response to requests received. • Crocodile assessment reports form Solomon IS and Vanuatu. 	A0015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy and strategic advice given to SPREP members/ Forum on NZ/Australia IWC Whale Sanctuary proposal. Proposal for regional whale sanctuary workshop developed – not currently successful. • Further advice given as required and workshop programmed if resources become available. • No requests received, no activity. • Responses as required. • Crocodile assessments Initial follow up complete and now waiting for proposal by Solomons and Vanuatu. • Timely response to any further requests received. • Vanuatu and Solomon Is crocodile project underway. • Samoa biodiversity book published. 			
<p>Key Output 110 Key Output Manager Description</p>	<p>I. Regional Invasive Species Development Greg Sherley, Project Officer, Avifauna Conservation/Invasive Species This Key Output will, through the Regional Invasive Species Project (RISP), increase the capacity of Pacific Island countries and territories to prevent, control and monitor the introduction of invasive species through the provision of scientific and up-to-date technical advice, demonstration of effective prevention eradication or control, and appropriate policy/legislation development. It will give practical advice on how to prevent introductions, how to deal with them when they occur and use demonstration projects to use pest eradication/control techniques in the region.</p>			110,330	138,501	
<p>1.10.1 Partnership development with IUCN and Global Invasive Species Programme (GISP) and USA agencies.</p>	<p>I. RISP network co-ordination: RISP strategy completed and submitted to SPREP members and partner agencies for endorsement, network reporting, communications, project documentation, reporting and level of secured resources.</p>	A0022 A0037	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-going: contributed to the GISP- won recognition for the South Pacific region as first verification focus of GISP. • Run the Regional workshop and generate the Regional Invasive Species Strategy. • Technical review of status of invasive species in the SP region completed. • Start proceedings publishing the regional invasive species status technical review. • Issues and options summary paper based on review findings completed. • Regional Strategy Workshop held in October and RISP strategy produced. 			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
1.10.2 Securing resources for continuation of the programme.	II. <u>RISP in-country demonstration projects:</u> documentation on In-country project.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Negotiations have begun with the Secretariat for the Pacific Community (Agriculture) & USFWS regarding collaborating over training workshops for quarantine officers. • Progress as far as possible collaboration with SPC and USFWS over training workshops for border control officers – dependent ultimately on the success of funding bids. • Plan for in-country projects implementing the RISS. • Regional workshop to create a strategy successfully run in Nadi, Fiji. • Run the Regional workshop and generate the Regional Invasive Species Strategy. • Start proceedings publishing the regional invasive species status technical review. • Negotiations have begun with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and Forest Service regarding collaborating over training workshops for quarantine officers. • In-country project support pending Regional Workshop and resulting priorities and results of collaborative project bids with USFWS. • Plan for in-country projects implementing the RISS. 			
1.10.3 Support in-country invasive species initiatives.	III. <u>RISP support to in-country projects:</u> number of in-country initiatives supported, agreements finalised and project reports and assessments from these initiatives.					
1.10.4 Participation and appropriate extension of prevention initiatives of USA brown tree snake programme.	IV. <u>USA Brown Tree snake initiative:</u> documentation on brown tree snake prevention programme.					
1.10.5 Develop in-country demonstration projects to eradicate or effectively control an invasive species.	V. <u>RISP in-country demonstration projects:</u> documentation on in-country project.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • From study tour of Hawaii & Guam focussing on Brown Tree Snake in November 1998, resulted in collaboration with the US Fish and Wild Life Service & Dept. of Interior to co-sponsor RISP workshop (US\$10,000). Collaboration in a public awareness programme bid for funds. • Demonstration project pending Regional Workshop and resulting priorities and results of collaborative project bids with USFWS. 			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 1.11</p> <p>Key Output Manager Description</p>	<p>: Implementation of Regional and International Conventions, Agreements and Strategies on Biological Diversity</p> <p>: Sue Miller, Biodiversity Officer (Species)</p> <p>: This Key Output will provide technical assistance and advice to member countries to enable them to assess, comply with and/or implement their obligations to biodiversity related conventions and agreements. It will also facilitate the implementation of the 1999 – 2000 Action Strategy for Nature Conservation in the Pacific Region focussing in particular on those biodiversity conservation issues not currently being addressed in the region. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convention on Biodiversity • Ramsar • International Whaling Convention • International Trade in Endangered Species and • World Heritage Convention 		<p>1999 Achievements</p>	64,544	97,512	
<p>1.11.1 Regional and International Conventions</p> <p>Developments. Development of Proposal for GEF medium size grant to focus on implementing priorities identified by Pacific Island parties in the Nadi Statement. Completion and follow-up to the joint SPREP/FIELD/ WWF of Convention on Biological Diversity project and finaliza-tion of the regional CBD information package. Technical and policy support to Pacific Island countries participat-ing in key Convention on Biological Diversity Meetings e.g. SBSTTA, COP5.</p>	<p>Regional and International Conventions</p> <p>I. CBD programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forum/SPREP Trade & Environment meeting report. • NBSAP Workshop report and participant's evaluation. • Duty travel report from Biosafety Protocol negotiations/advisory support provided. 	<p>A0023 A0039</p>	<p>Biosafety paper delivered and discussed at Forum/SPREP meeting (Volentras).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPREP/WWF NBSAP project – implementation begun. • Work programming and budgeting for 2000-2002 completed. Six monthly report completed. • Proposal for a Pacific Biosafety workshop prepared and submitted to the Government of Australia. • PIC NBSAP interactive email group established. • Update to NBSAP coordinators on work programme distributed. • Updated species lists accessed and provided to Samoa NBSAP programme. • Highly successful PIC NBSAP Workshop held and exemplified as a best practice case study in GEF Review of Biodiversity Enabling Activities. • SPREP advisory support and briefing given to PIC delegations attending the protocol negotiations. 			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GEF/UNDP Medium Size Grant and NZODA proposal finalised. • Appropriate PIC support given to CBD processes. • Development of Regional Guidelines on Access to Genetic Resources and Benefit Sharing SPREP advisory support provided to SBSTTA 4 and CBE intersectoral meetings. • SPREP/FIELD/WWF Darwin and Lottery proposals finalised to assist Nadi Statement implementation. • SPREP/FIELD CBD information pack production. 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further work carried out on NBSAP workshop report and follow up. • Project documentation agreed between SPREP and WWF for NBSAP project and submitted and approved by UNDP Biodiversity Support Programme. SPREP/FIELD CBD information package completed and distributed. • GEF MSG proposal. • Follow up advisory support provided on biosafety protocol Consultancy on ABS Regional Guidelines underway. • Ongoing advisory support given to PICs in their implementation of the CBD as required. • MSG proposal not completed due to completion of a proposal to UNDP Biodiversity Support Planning project. NZODA proposal completed but unsuccessful. • Ongoing advisory support given to PICs in their implementation of the CBD as required. 			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPREP/FIELD/WWF Darwin and Lottery proposals finalised to assist Nadi Statement implementation. • SPREP/FIELD CBD information pack production. 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPREP advisory support provided to SBSTTA 4 and CBE intersectoral meetings. • Consultant identified and funds secured for ABS regional guidelines • Darwin proposal successful. Lottery proposal unsuccessful. • Final draft papers for CBD information pack completed and circulated. • SPREP/FIELD/WWF project documentation for "Development of Regional Guidelines on Access to Genetic Resource and Benefit Sharing" agreed. • Briefing prepared and provided to Pacific Island delegate attending the CBD's Expert ABS Meeting. • AusAID XB and XXB proposals developed and submitted to SPREP Management. 			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1
PERIOD

: CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
: BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION
: JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>1.11.2. Action Strategy for Nature.</p> <p>Development of new strategic initiatives of action. Action Strategy Roundtable—two inter agency meetings convened. Development and implementation of information management tools for effective monitoring and review of the Action Strategy.</p> <p>Follow up on resolutions from the Sixth South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas.</p>	<p><u>Action Strategy for Nature Conservation in the Pacific Islands Region</u></p> <p>I. Action Strategy Coordination: production, wide distribution of new Action Strategy, effective links to CBD National strategies (NBSAPs) made, communication records and project documentation.</p> <p>II. Action Strategy Roundtable: Roundtable III and IV meeting reports and member's evaluation of progress made.</p> <p>III. Action Strategy Monitoring Tools: effective monitoring tools in place and being used to regularly review the Action Strategy implementation.</p> <p>IV. 6th South Pacific Nature Conservation Conference resolutions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pohnpei conference reports distributed • Documentation of actions taken to implement resolutions 	<p>A0011 A0038</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Action Strategy module incorporated into NBSAP workshop (Feb 1999). • Funding proposal for Action Strategy developed for NZDOA and AusAID. • Work programming and budgeting for 2000-2002 completed. • Six monthly report completed. • Action Strategy published and widely distributed. • Funding proposal developed and approved by Management for Action Strategy co-ordination costs. • Indicators Working Group report completed (Feb 1999). • Good participation by SPREP in Roundtable III (Feb 1999). • Roundtable III meeting report completed (June 1999). • Hosting of Roundtable IV agreed by TNC. • Assisted with preparations by TNC as host for Roundtable IV meeting (November 1999). • Indicators Working Group report finalised and Roundtable III developed Action Strategy Monitoring Groups. • Successful Roundtable IV meeting. • Hosting of Roundtable V agreed. • PARC proposal followed up with WCMC, awaiting reply. • Conference documentation in progress. • Indicator Monitoring Groups working well – ongoing. • PARC proposal finalised. • Conference report published. 			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 1 : **BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	II. Other conventions and agreements: • Appropriate support given to PICs attending Ramsar COP7 • Support as required to PICs in their consideration of other conventions and agreements		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advice given to SPREP's Coastal Management programme to follow up as appropriate. Input given to proposed WI/Ramsar/SPREP Oceania project. • Advice on Whale Sanctuary provided to SPREP members of IWC. • Advice given on CITES/TRAFFIC Oceania Proposal (June 1999). • Distributed and promoted details of Pacific WHC consultancy and follow up. • Ongoing advisory support given to PICs in their implementation of biodiversity related agreements required. 			
			TOTAL BUDGET/ACTUAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,949,563	\$2,017,441	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION	:	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2	:	CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD	:	JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Summary of Achievements in 1999 :

Strategic Output 2, Climate Change and Integrated Coastal Management, reflects the Action Plan objective to understand and respond to climate change, particularly through integrated coastal management. Staffed by five Programme Officers (Dr Chalapan Kaluwin, Penehuro Lefale, Wayne King, Dr Graham Sem, Dr Mahendra Kumar) financial support were received from the Governments of Australia (XXB); New Zealand; France; Japan; United States of America (Department of Environment); Denmark and GEF/UNDP.

The main achievements were :

- the establishment of the World Meteorological Office (WMO) Sub-regional Office for the Southwest Pacific;
- strengthening arrangements for support to the Directors of the Regional Meteorological Services;
- the transfer of the Vulnerability and Adaptation (V&A) training programme to the University of the South Pacific (USP);
- the completion of greenhouse gas inventories;
- strengthened support to the United Nation's Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) negotiations;
- the ongoing support to United States Department of Energy (US DoE) Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) programme;
- the closer and more transparent links to National Tidal Facility (NTF), Flinders University.

Comments

The WMO Sub-regional Office has been established and now included in the Climate Change Group discussions and project development. Due to ambiguity in the agreement, further work is required to clearly identify the project costs to be borne by SPREP and which costs to be funded by WMO. This has not affected the strong and ongoing support for the Directors of Regional Meteorological Services, including the establishment of a special fund in SPREP and the adoption in principle of the draft Strategic Plan by the 6th Regional Meteorological Service Directors Meeting.

Pacific Islands Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) outputs have been significant in the first six months of 1999. These included the transfer of the V&A course to USP, completion of the greenhouse gas inventories and mitigation analysis. The model of Country Teams and Coordinators is proving to be a positive one although the capacity of countries varies greatly. The vulnerability assessments and National Communications were finalised for each country by end 1999.

Increased effort has gone into linking science and SPREP activities to the international climate change negotiations. This has included greater participation by SPREP and member countries in key UNFCCC related meetings and the production of briefing material for countries. Meetings with other Council of Regional Organisation for the Pacific (CROP) partners on climate change has increased but it remains unclear, for example, whether the Forum Secretariat is taking an active or passive role in policy coordination in this area.

Implementation of the ARM programme has focused on the commencement of the Nauru site and the re-negotiation of the contract with Papua New Guinea. A new contract between ARM (US DoE) and SPREP is being prepared and this will include a nominal requirement/understanding that the ARM-funded staff position will spend around 70% of their time directly on ARM activities.

Significant effort has gone into ensuring the links between SPREP and National Tidal Facility (NTF) in the implementation of the Sea Level Rise Monitoring Project are strengthened. This has resulted in an MoU with NTF and preparation of the Pacific Islands, Climate Change, Variability and Sea Level Rise Conference and development of a Regional Climate Strategic framework continues.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 : CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Overall Spending represents 96% of the budget. This is consistent with the delivery and performance of outputs and activities planned, as the budget included unsecured funding for some key outputs.

Total Budget	Actual Expenditures	Rate of spending
US\$1,866,408	US\$1,793,803	96 % of Budget

Key Outputs 2.1-2.5

Performance and delivery of most outputs and activities were on schedule. Even though, the pattern of spending for the individual Key outputs do not reflect accurately the rate of output delivery. This is due to charging implementation costs on Key Outputs 2.2 to Key Output 2.4 which has shown a huge over-expenditure of around 92%. Key Output 2.4 includes all specific outputs and activities of PICCAP under GEF funding which are the principal focus of Strategic Output 2.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 : CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 2.1 : Evaluation of Methodologies, Models and Their Results Key Output Manager : Dr. Chalapan Kaluwin, Climate Change Officer Description : This Key Output will further coordinate training and education components of the South Pacific Sea Level and Climate Monitoring Project, maintaining a knowledge base on current experience, provide advice, scientific material and training and continue to provide technical advice in relation to climate change agreements. The development of curriculum for schools with the support of the South Pacific Sea Level and Climate Monitoring Project and the Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) project is ongoing.</p>						
2.1.1 Coordination of member country attachments at Flinders University, Tidal Facility, Australia.	a) Selection of country attachments to Flinders University.	B0004 B0021 B0036 B0043	a) Selection and Training completed. Trained 28 Forum Participants at Flinders University for 3 weeks on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise modelling and technical questions.	64,768	92,106	
2.1.2 Continuous measurement of sea level and monitoring of climate change and variability.	b) Evaluation report from country attachments. c) Catalogue and record all measurements of sea level changes - reports completed monthly and quarterly by countries with sea level gauge sites.		b) Continue to record all measurements of Sea Level changes for 10 PICs. c) Preparation of SEAFRAME for FSM continues. 12 monthly reports completed.			b) No evaluation reports received.
2.1.3 Production of reports on science and impacts on climate change, climate variability and sea level rise.	d) Reports completed and distributed each month to all stakeholders - countries and regional institutions.		d) Distribution of reports to all stakeholders. Distribution of Reports by CSIRO on Regional Sea Level and Climate scenes. Distributed SPREPEA Reports on coastal assessment and water vulnerability. Reports/display at South Pacific Forum, Palau. Tested tide modelling. PACCLIM Workshop completed and evaluation completed.			
<p>Key Output 2.2 : Development of Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Mitigation, Vulnerability and Adaptation Strategies in Response to Climate Change, Climate Variability and Sea Level Rise by National Expertise Key Output Managers : Wayne King, Project Manager, and Dr. Graham Sem, Scientific Adviser, PICCAP/CC-TRAIN Description : This Key Output will seek to enhance the benefits to be derived from regionally applicable methodologies including information sharing throughout the Region. Technical studies and training in greenhouse gas inventories, ozone depleting substances, mitigation analysis, vulnerability and adaptation assessment utilising guidelines from Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) will be undertaken.</p>						
				650,957	129,108	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2
PERIOD

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>2.2.1 Adaptation of existing methodologies and models to region specific procedures in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greenhouse Gas Inventories • Mitigation Analysis • Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment <p>2.2.2 Provide technical support for countries undertaking technical studies, and national workshops for training in methodologies.</p> <p>2.2.3 Development of regional and national greenhouse gas, mitigation, vulnerability and adaptation strategies.</p> <p>2.2.4 Recommend and initiate policies that respond to and mitigate climate change impacts.</p>	<p>a) Appropriate and applicable methodologies and models developed and documented for use in 10 countries.</p> <p>b) Regional training workshops held on Greenhouse Gas (GHG) inventories, mitigation analysis, and vulnerability and adaptation assessments.</p> <p>c) Prepare draft simplified regional procedures for implementation in 10 countries.</p> <p>d) National workshops in 10 countries in order to prepare for GHG inventories, mitigation analysis, vulnerability and adaptation assessments.</p> <p>e) Technical assistance in the preparation of studies in 10 countries.</p> <p>f) Reports on technical assistance for studies in 10 countries.</p> <p>g) Collect and collate 10 national GHG inventories and assess range of</p>		<p>a) PACCLIM Workshop and evaluation of PACCLIM and V & A Training completed at USP. Report of workshop in depth studies in Fiji and Kiribati.</p> <p>b) V & A Training package completed and available. 13 Pacific Islanders trained in V & A assessment methodologies.</p> <p>c) Report of simplified GHG Inventories published.</p> <p>d) National workshops in 10 countries completed.</p> <p>e) Technical assistance in the preparation of studies in 10 countries. Completed.</p> <p>f) Reports on technical assistance for studies in 10 countries. Completed.</p> <p>g) Completed only for regional application. Publish reports for mitigation options; GHG Synthesis, V & A synthesis.</p>			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION :
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 :
PERIOD :

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>2.2.5 Recommend and initiate policies that respond through adaptation measures to climate change and sea level rise.</p> <p>2.2.5 Compile a database on climate change information that will assist countries in planning to respond to climate change and sea-level rise in the region.</p> <p>2.2.6 Coordinate related (Integrated Coastal Management (ICM) training at national and regional levels linked to the SPREP ICM programme (see 1.6).</p> <p>2.2.8 Development of a regional strategy for ozone depleting substances.</p>	<p>mitigation options for both regional and national application.</p> <p>h) Collect and collate 10 vulnerability and adaptation assessments.</p> <p>i) Assist 10 countries develop policy advice and guidance on GHG emissions, mitigation options, and vulnerability and adaptation responses to climate change and sea level rise.</p> <p>j) Complete database and disseminate to member countries on CD Rom.</p> <p>k) Stakeholders trained in ICM techniques relevant to climate change.</p> <p>l) Regional Strategy for ozone depleting substances adopted</p>	B0060	<p>h) Completed. Publish reports for V & A Assessments.</p> <p>i) Completed. Advice integrated within NIS.</p> <p>j) Partial completion. CD Rom distributed. Scenario Generator – V & A training Package – distributed.</p> <p>k) Programme being reviewed.</p> <p>l) Consultant completed ODS National reports for Cook Islands, Kiribati, Niue, Solomon Islands and Marshall Island. Regional ODS strategy developed and circulated. Discussions continue. Proposal for implementation of ODS strategy completed.</p>			

Key Output 2.3	Strengthened Meteorological Cooperation and Capacity Building in the field of Meteorology and Climatology within the Region	397,324	255,436
Key Output Manager Description	<p>Penchuro Lefale, Meteorologist/Climatologist</p> <p>This Key Output will enhance the capacity of national, regional and international meteorological services and organisations to ensure that effective cooperation in the field of meteorology, climatology, operational hydrology and related disciplines are of benefit to society. It will facilitate regional collaboration on climate data management and the use of climate information for development planning.</p>		

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION :
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 :
PERIOD :

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
2.3.1 Meeting of Directors of Meteorological Services. 2.3.2 Production of newsletters, pamphlets and posters. 2.3.3 Coordination of training activities and workshops to utilise the data and information collected.	a) Report on Meeting of Directors. b) Evaluation of recommendations of the meeting. c) Newsletters published and distributed to all stakeholders bi-monthly. d) 4 workshops held in 4 countries. e) Provide manual for utilisation of data collected. f) Manual reviewed by workshop and distributed to other countries and stakeholders. g) Report of weather receiving satellite and EMWIN systems – progress on implementation and activities undertaken by each of the 9 countries.	B0008 B0019 B0020 B0022 B0023 B0025 B0028 B0037 B0042	a) Reports of the Fifth and Sixth SPREP meeting of Regional Meteorological Services Directors (RSMD-1998 RSMD-1999) completed, published and circulated. b) Draft Strategic Action Plan for development of meteorology in the Pacific (SPDM) endorsed by 6th Directors meeting and published. SPDM with Australian BOM for product; Proposal for Needs Analysis completed and submitted to AusAID and WMO; All recommendations actioned including Y2K assessment, Emergency Managers Weathers Information Network (EMWIN) installed; Climate Bulletin still under discussion with Fiji Meteorological Service and Italy; Significant input to new procedures for issuance of cyclone warnings in Samoa and American Samoa. c) MET information placed in other bulletins & newsletters. d) Co-hosted Public Weather Workshops with WMO and EU/Cyclone Warning Project completed. e) Completed with assistance of United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (USNOAA NWS). Climatology Atlas for the SW Pacific completed, published and distributed to member countries. f) Review of manual completed. Distribution completed. g) Report completed, submitted and endorsed by Directors of Met. Services of SPREP member countries. 32 EMWIN systems have now been installed and operating in American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, FSM, Hawaii, Kiribati, New Zealand, Nauru, New Caledonia, Niue, Solomon Islands, Tokelau, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Wallis & Futuna and Samoa.			c) Ongoing. Postponed due to funding constraints. d) Other training carried forward to 2000 due to funding constraints g) Ongoing maintenance of EMWIN system
2.3.4 Evaluation of weather receiving satellite and Emergency Weather Information Network (EMWIN) systems in the region.						

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 : CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
2.3.5 Commence implementation of capacity building activities for meteorological services. 2.3.6 Coordinate the development of observational networks of the climate system in the region.	h) Establishment of WMO Sub-regional Office within SPREP. i) Production of meteorological and climatological information and products in cooperation with national and international organisations.		h) Office established and operational. i) Joint project with National Meteorological Services and other organisations. Forum Committee recognition of need to strengthen observation network. Completion of Nauru 99. Ongoing renegotiation of contracts between SPREP and ARM. PNG Government "Clouds of Change" video produced and released. Participation and input to SOPAC/US(GCP) ENSO Workshop on Water Resources and to design of Disaster Management Unit to be housed in SOPAC. Effective coordination of ARM activities completed.			h) Ongoing liaison with the office. i) Ongoing
Key Output 2.4	Implementation of Commitments under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)					
Key Output Managers	Wayne King, Project Manager, and Dr. Graham Sem, Scientific Adviser, PICCAP/CC:TRAIN; and Mahendra Kumar, International Negotiations Officer					
Description	This Key Output continues to implement PICCAP and activities related to the development and implementation of the UNFCCC. The programme assists countries prepare their National Communication report required by the Convention. The detailed planning of future climate change related activities and integrating those with national development planning is undertaken as a National implementation plan. Support is provided to island countries engaged in ongoing UNFCCC negotiations and to countries considering accession.					
2.4.1 Training and technical support for the preparation of National Communications through regional and national workshops. Guidance is provided by the Conference of the Parties (COP) of UNFCCC.	a) Reports on training and technical assistance regionally and nationally for the preparation of draft National Communications. b) Assist country teams with policy advice and guidance through policy seminars or workshops for decision makers.	B0046 B0048 B0051	a) Ongoing. In-country visits completed to FSM, Marshallis, Cook Is., and Samoa. b) Ongoing.			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2
PERIOD

:
:
:

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>2.4.2 Adaptation of the Climate Change Training (CC-TRAIN) National Implementation Strategy (NIS) handbook and training package to the Pacific context and needs.</p>	<p>c) Reports on training and technical assistance regionally and nationally for the preparation of draft National Implementation Plans.</p> <p>d) Assist country teams with consultation process and education and awareness of target groups on climate change.</p>	<p>c)</p>	<p>c) Ongoing.</p>			<p>c) Ongoing</p>
<p>2.4.3 Regional and national training and technical support for the preparation of National Implementation Plans using the adapted NIS handbook and training package.</p>	<p>e) Adapted NIS handbook and training package used by countries to prepare Implementation Plans.</p> <p>f) Draft National Communications completed. Consultation process on-going in countries.</p>	<p>d)</p>	<p>d) Partial completion/Ongoing.</p>			<p>d) Ongoing to 2000.</p>
<p>2.4.4 Assist 10 countries with the development of policy advice and guidance on climate change policy and responses in order to implement the UNFCCC.</p>	<p>g) Finalised national communications ready.</p>	<p>e)</p>	<p>e) Ongoing</p>			<p>e) Ongoing to 2000.</p>
		<p>f)</p>	<p>f) 9 Draft National Communications completed. Consultations in Fiji continuing.</p>			<p>f) Completed.</p>
		<p>g)</p>	<p>g) Ongoing. National Communications completed and submitted to UNFCCC Secretariat. Coordinate and facilitate preparation and participation of PICs at ongoing UNFCCC meetings. Prepare briefing papers and reports on environmental issues for PICs to strengthen negotiating positions. Commission studies on CDM relevant to the PICs. Liaise closely with SPREP Climate Change Programme, especially PICCAP. Disseminate information on meetings, workshops in a timely manner. Participate in international meetings/conferences/seminars (UNFCCC and IPCC) and provide support to PIC delegates.</p>			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION :
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 :
PERIOD :

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>2.4.5 Assist and support the work of Country teams seeking government endorsement of National Communications and National Implementation Plans.</p> <p>24.6 Upon country agreement prepare a regional synthesis of national communications (or a regional statement) for presentation and submission to the COP of UNFCCC.</p> <p>2.4.7 Pacific Climate Conference on PICCAP outputs. Participation at Ministerial level. Endorsement of regional and national climate projects identified in the development of national implementation plans. Endorsement of integration of</p>	<p>h) Assist country teams with policy advice and seminars or workshops for decision makers</p> <p>i) Agreement by 10 countries to submit a regional synthesis of national communications or a regional statement.</p> <p>j) Assist country teams with consultation process and education and awareness of target groups on climate change.</p> <p>k) Draft National Implementation Plans completed by country teams in 10 countries.</p> <p>l) Endorsement of National Implementation Plan by Government at highest levels.</p> <p>m) Agreement by 10 countries to a review of National Implementation Plans to enable a Regional synthesis to take place.</p> <p>n) Each National Implementation Plan identifying projects on mitigation or adaptation</p>		<p>h) Ongoing (Refer (b) above.</p> <p>i) Agreement reached on regional synthesis. Statement Completed.</p> <p>j) Partial completion/Ongoing (Refer to (c)) above.</p> <p>k) Not started yet</p> <p>l) Not started yet.</p> <p>m) Not started yet</p> <p>n) Not started yet</p>			<p>j) Ongoing to 2000 (Refer to ©) above.</p> <p>k) Ongoing.</p> <p>l) Ongoing to 2000.</p> <p>m) Postponed to 2000.</p> <p>n) Postponed to 2000.</p>

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 : CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>national development planning with climate change responses in order to implement the UNFCCC.</p> <p>2.4.8 Support to island countries throughout UNFCCC negotiations and in the consideration of accession.</p>	<p>to climate change for further funding.</p> <p>o) Pacific Climate Conference on PICCAP endorsing further projects for implementation.</p> <p>p) UNFCCC reflecting Pacific island priorities.</p> <p>q) Active Pacific island participation in UNFCCC negotiations.</p> <p>r) Accession to UNFCCC by non-Parties</p>		<p>o) Establishment of Planning Committee and consultations with NTF/Flinders University. Planning meetings completed; agenda finalised and abstracts received from participants; draft regional framework for PICs circulated. Coordination continues on planning of the conference in Cook Islands.</p> <p>p) Briefing and Preparatory meeting completed in advance of COP5.</p> <p>q) 13 PIC delegations to COP5. Including 10 PICCAP Country Coordinators. SPREP support provided to COP5.</p> <p>r) Palau acceded to UNFCCC. GEF enabling activity drafted for Palau and Tonga.</p> <p>Additional Work Undertaken not covered under the Work Programme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate and provided technical assistance on request. • Provide advice, intervention notes and coordinate PIC positions during UNFCCC meetings as required. • Encourage and facilitate participation by PIC delegates at UNFCCC meetings. • Develop proposals for activities for Phase 2 of the Pacific-Danish Programme. 			<p>o) Planning underway</p>
<p>Key Output 2.5 : Clearinghouse for Information on Climate Change</p> <p>Key Output Managers : Dr. Chalapan Kaluwin, Climate Change Officer and Wayne King, Project Manager, PICCAP/CC:TRAIN</p> <p>Description : This Key Output will provide for all stakeholders in the 10 participating countries a raised awareness of the issues of climate change and sea-level change.</p>			<p>96,018 56,139</p>			
<p>2.5.1 Production of quarterly newsletters focused on climate change, sea level rise and natural variability.</p>	<p>a) Printed and distribution of quarterly newsletters to all stakeholders and member countries.</p>	B0004	<p>a) Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters to governments, regional and international contacts (4,000 copies) and monthly reports to 300 participants in the region (3,600 copies).</p>			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 2 : CLIMATE CHANGE AND INTEGRATED COASTAL MANAGEMENT
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
2.5.2 Review by PICCAP of Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) reports, journals and scientific papers. 2.5.3 Climate change information available on internet. 2.5.4 Develop appropriate information for schools.	b) Distribution to 10 countries bi-monthly of the PICCAP reviews. b) Climate change web pages developed. c) Information and educational material available in schools.		b) Status reviewed to 6 monthly. c) Not started. d) In country workshops postponed due to funding constraints.			c) Postponed to 2000.
TOTAL BUDGET/ACTUAL EXPENDITURES				\$1,866,408	\$1,793,803	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Summary of Achievements in 1999 :

Strategic Output 3, Waste Management, Pollution Prevention and Emergencies, reflects the Action Plan objective to minimise pollution and wastes and improve preparedness for pollution emergencies.

Staffed by four officers (Andrew Munro, Steve Raaymakers, Sefanaia Newadra, and Dr. Suresh Raj), support were received from the Governments of Australia (AusAID XB and XXB), Canada (CSPDP II), International Maritime Organisation (IMO), Commonwealth Secretariat (ComSec), the European Union (EU) and the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP).

The main achievements were :

- the completion of the inventory of Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs);
- the completion of the work programme for the European Union (EU) funded WASTE programme;
- the implementation of selected Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Program (PACPOL) projects;
- the development of the Pacific Islands Regional Marine Spill Contingency Plan (PACPLAN) to address national and regional oil spill responses.
- the Report on Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs) in PICs submitted to AusAID for evaluation;
- the Revised MoU for the completion of the POPs in PICs project;
- the completion of the Waste Characterisation Study under the European Union (EU) funded WASTE programme along with commencement of in-country activities in PNG, Vanuatu, Solomon Islands, Kiribati and Fiji;
- Tenders called for WASTE video and cartoon booklet production;
- Assisting Fiji with workshop on pollution enforcement;
- Co-ordinating UNEP funded consultancy on Integrated Waste Management Planning for SIDS;
- Issue of tender for the Marine Pollution Risk Assessment under PACPOL;
- the commencement of Marine Pollution Officer;
- the completion of model National Marine Pollution Prevention legislation.
- Production of UNEP/SPREP Guidelines for Municipal Solid Waste Management Planning.

Comments :

Holding of the 2nd Annual PACPOL workshop – with another 50 personnel from the region trained in Oil Spill Response. Holding of the Regional Workshop on Ships Waste Reception Facilities. The POPs in Pacific Island Countries (PICs) inventory and report submitted to AusAID provides the basis for further support to assist countries dispose of dangerous stockpiles and remediate some sites. The revised MoU states that once the report has been accepted the final funds will be released to conduct the training and awareness component of the project. Although the timeframe for the implementation of this project has been longer than anticipated, it has provided a valuable lesson in implementing AusAID funded XXB projects. Further work is required to complete Phase I (in particular the training components) before Phase II can commence. The design of Phase II can commence but implementation

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

will depend on progress to complete the training component of Phase I. Work in this area continues to progress well. Although tasks have been allocated to other SPREP staff, the resignation of the WPPPO is expected to have an impact on the delivery of outputs in this programme.

The WASTE programme continues to achieve the outputs in accordance with the work programme. The programme is however slightly behind schedule and will not be able to be completed within the original timeframe set out by the EU. The delays have been largely attributable to EU/Regional Authorisation Officer (RAO) procedures and lack of clarity. It will be necessary to evaluate progress early in the New Year to determine whether a revised work plan is necessary. Valuable links between programme implementation and the media have been achieved to date - a useful model for other "campaigns".

PACPOL has commenced well and programmed events for the year were largely on track. Of particular interest is the link between PACPLAN and the implementation of the SPREP Convention Pollution Emergencies protocol - national legislation to generate funds from industry for the implementation of PACPLAN may ultimately be linked to the costs of monitoring and response under the SPREP Convention. Considerable Canadian-South Pacific Ocean Development (CSPOD) funds remain in SPREP for disbursement in the remaining six months of 1999. The awarding of the successful tender for the Marine Pollution Risk Assessment and the completion of the regional oil spill training workshop will appear as commitments or expenditure in the 4th quarter. Due to the lack of response from most SPREP members, the endorsement of PACPLAN has been postponed until the SPREP Meeting, 2000. Opportunities were taken during the Work programme and Budget Subcommittee meeting in November 1999 to raise the profile and emphasise the importance of PACPLAN.

Overall spending under Strategic Output 3 is 22% of the total budget. This is not consistent with the delivery and performance of outputs and activities planned. The Budget is overstated as it included a huge proportion of Unsecured funding.

Total Budget	Actual Expenditures	Rate of spending
US\$2,875,457	US\$622,401	22 % of Budget

Key Outputs 3.1-3.5

Output performance and delivery were on schedule, however expenditure level does not accurately reflect output delivery. The budget is overstated by a substantial amount of unsecured funding for Key Outputs 3.3, 3.5 and 3.6. Some outputs and activities have now been deferred to 2000 due to funding constraints.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 3.1 Key Output Manager Description</p>	<p>Upgrade Regional Awareness of Solid Waste Issues Dr Suresh Raj, Project Coordinator, WASTE : This Key Output will improve the behaviour of significant target groups in order to minimise solid waste production and disposal in the region. This will be achieved through the implementation of the European Union (EU) Pacific Regional Waste Awareness and Education Programme.</p>			251,734	176,375	
<p>3.1.1 The development of appropriate public education methodologies and material to increase general awareness on solid waste issues and possible related solutions.</p>	<p>a) Methodologies developed for 9 member countries.</p> <p>b) Report completed on waste management methodologies for 9 member countries.</p> <p>c) Implementation of methodologies in a minimum of 5 member countries.</p> <p>d) Develop and produce appropriate public education material for 5 member countries highlighting solid waste management and issues.</p> <p>e) Recommendations from the 9 member country reports followed up with all stakeholders of the member countries.</p>	B0002	<p>a) Methodologies developed include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Procedures for solid waste characterisation surveys in Pacific island countries. (ii) Background to solid waste management issues in Pacific ACP countries (iii) General issues of solid waste minimisation and management. (iv) Articles for print media. (v) Radio, TV and video programmes. <p>b) Duty travel reports completed on all participating countries. Detailed reports prepared on waste characterisation studies. Management Plans for Pacific ACP Countries. Field work and draft reports for all countries completed. Consultations ongoing.</p> <p>c) Implementation of methodologies commenced for projects in PNG, Vanuatu, Solomons, Kiribati and Fiji.</p> <p>d) See (a) above. Media outputs also produced. Public education material such as videos, radio programmes and article for print media produced. Three in-country media workshops conducted. Tenders called for WASTE video and cartoon booklet production. Contract for WASTE video and cartoon issued.</p> <p>e) Recommendations of duty travel reports followed up with member countries. Followed up recommendations of Waste Characterisation Study and Management Plans for Pacific ACP Countries project in Tonga, Fiji and Kiribati.</p>			<p>c) In-country projects ongoing through 2000.</p> <p>e) Ongoing follow up with all participating countries.</p>
<p>3.1.2 Make recommendation on further activities in the areas of solid waste management and appropriate legislation.</p>						

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end	
	<p>f) Appropriate legislation recommendations to the 5 member countries.</p> <p>g) Monitoring of implementation programme to assess changed community behaviour and attitudes regarding solid waste disposal.</p>		<p>f) Legislation such as the American Samoa Beverage Container Deposit and Redemption Act recommended to all member countries. Review of successful legislation ongoing</p> <p>g) Monitoring is an on-going process. TORs for public opinion poll developed, agreed and suitable companies short listed to undertake polling. Additional work not in Work Programme Main highlights included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of the consultation phase; • Coordination of GPA Clearinghouse development; • Draft TORs for guidelines for landfill management in PICs. • Finalisation of the Work Programme for the implementation phase of the project; • Co-ordinating the production of UNEP/SPREP Guidelines for Municipal Solid Waste Management Planning in SIDS in the Pacific Region. • Assisting Fiji with workshop on pollution enforcement; • Co-ordinating UNEP funded consultancy on Integrated Waste Management Planning for SIDS. 			<p>f) Review ongoing through 2000 to coincide with completed waste Characterisation Study.</p> <p>g) Programme monitoring is ongoing through waste awareness baseline surveys.</p>	
<p>Key Output 3.2</p> <p>Key Output Manager Description</p> <p>3.2.1 Develop criteria for project proposals seeking funding.</p> <p>3.2.2 Secure funding for project proposals.</p>	<p>Waste Management and Pollution Prevention</p> <p>Andrew Munro: Waste Management and Pollution Prevention Officer</p> <p>a) Projects identified and proposals assessed for their benefits to the country and region.</p> <p>b) Funding allocated to at least 3 member countries.</p>	B0030			52,646	42,219	<p>a) No projects undertaken due to funding constraints.</p> <p>b) No projects undertaken due to funding constraints.</p>

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
3.2.3 Assessment of the success of similar projects previously commenced in member countries.	c) Projects monitored and assessed during implementation in each of the 3 member countries.		c) Reports from demonstrations in Kiribati, Tonga, and Palau collated.			c) No projects undertaken due to funding constraints.
Key Output 3.3 Key Output Manager Description	: Environmentally Sound Management of Chemicals and Hazardous Waste. : Andrew Munro : Waste Management and Pollution Prevention Officer : This Key Output will upgrade the regional and national capacities in 13 countries for management of chemicals in order to eliminate the threat posed by Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs) and related chemicals toward the environment and human health in the region.					
3.3.1 Completion of databases of stockpiles of hazardous wastes and chemicals contaminated sites in member countries, including costed recommendations for disposal and remediation.	a) Completion of inventories and databases of chemical wastes and chemicals contaminated sites based on existing models in all member countries. b) Published country report on each of the inventories and databases by June 1999. c) Report catalogued in SPREP library and database for access by other country members as reference material. d) Provide a database of national capacities in all member countries who are able to manage chemicals appropriately.	B0001	a) POPs in PICs report completed. Awaiting approval from donor prior to publication. Amendments required to POPs in PICs report completed. b) Individual country reports completed and distributed. c) Awaiting approval from donor prior to publication of report. Commenced publication of regional report.	1,011,450	106,672	
3.3.2 Assessment of national capacities to manage chemicals.						

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
3.3.3 In-country training programmes for chemical handling and management best practices.	e) Completion of United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) National Profiles to assess the National Infrastructure for Management of Chemicals for 8 countries.	B0044	e) Publication process commenced for Vanuatu & Kiribati for National Chemicals Profiles. Legal officer attended a UNITAR conference in Geneva focusing on the implementation of chemical waste legislation in developing countries.			c) Anticipate completion in 2000
3.3.4 Development of best practices manual.	f) In-country training for those responsible for handling and management of toxic and hazardous wastes in the 3 identified countries.		f) Training commenced in FSM and Nauru			f) Further training in 2000 awaiting approval of regional report by AusAID
3.3.5 Public education campaigns on the sound management of chemical wastes.	g) Produce a best practice manual for handling and management of toxic and hazardous wastes.		g) Completed			
	h) Publish and distribute best practice manual to all member countries		h) Completed			
	i) Identify costed recommendations for disposal and remediation in 6 member countries where it is considered to be high risk.		i) Completed.			
	j) Implement at least 3 of the recommendations in 3 member countries.					j) Anticipate commencement of Phase II in 2000 subject to availability of funds

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
3.3.6 Regional participation in the International Negotiating Committee (INC) to draft a legal instrument for the management of certain POPs.	<p>k) Recommendations for upgrading national environmental policies and related legislation, and infrastructure to improve management of chemicals and the handling and disposal of hazardous wastes in 3 member countries.</p> <p>l) Regional recommendations to the POPs INC process provided to member countries for review.</p> <p>m) Provide report to all member countries within one month of the meeting of POPs INC.</p> <p>n) Raised awareness of international chemicals management issues through fact sheets to member governments and stakeholders bi-monthly.</p>	B0049	<p>k) Included in report</p> <p>l) Co-ordinated development of regional stance on POPs completed and technical and legal support in progress. Regional position paper completed and presented to POPs INC3. Position paper developed for POPs INC4.</p> <p>m) Draft regional position paper distributed to PICs. Advice provided to PICs on the interrelationship between POPs, PICs, Basel, LDC, LDC1996 Protocol, Waigani Conventions and further information in progress. Trip report completed</p> <p>n) Partly achieved.</p>			<p>l) On-going process for INC4 & INC5 in 2000.</p> <p>m) On-going process for INC4 & INC5 in 2000</p> <p>n) On-going process</p>
3.3.7 Upgrade awareness in the region of the activities of UNEP Chemicals.						
Key Output 3.4	Implementation of the Principles of the Waigani Convention.			53,513	4,393	
Key Output Manager Description	<p>Andrew Munro : Waste Management and Pollution Prevention Officer This Key Output will support the implementation of the Waigani Convention which highlights the region's desire to have a broader convention for the safe handling and transport of hazardous and toxic wastes in the region.</p>					

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
3.4.1 Assess the capacity of SPREP to act as Secretariat to the Waigani Convention.	a) Complete report of assessment of capacity of SPREP to act as Secretariat to the Convention with recommendations for Secretariat and member country endorsement. b) Provide advice to member countries to encourage ratification of the Convention.	B0049	a) Consultant ex Secretariat to the Basel Convention identified to assist SPREP in assessing their role as Waigani Secretariat. Report prepared by representative of Secretariat to the Basel Convention. Report distributed to member countries for comment. b) Ongoing. Assessment of obligation and benefits to be gained to be prepared. Draft model legislation to implement convention to be prepared.			b) Ongoing.
3.4.2 Establishment of SPREP as Secretariat to the Waigani Convention.						
Output 3.5 Key Output Manager Description			Protection of the Pacific Marine Environment from Land-based Activities Andrew Munro : Waste Management and Pollution Prevention Officer This Key Output commences implementation of the UNEP Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-Based Activities in the South Pacific region, and targets the following source categories of pollution which include: Sewage ; Persistent Organic Pollutants ; Heavy Metals ; Radioactive Substances ; Nutrients and Sediment Mobilisation ; Oils and litter ; Physical alterations including habitat modification and destruction of areas of concern.	484,380	44,720	
3.5.1 Convening of a regional workshop to discuss the issues of land-based marine pollution and propose solutions to overcome problems identified.	a) Workshop convened. b) Report completed of workshop outlining recommendations and solutions to overcome problems of land-based marine pollution. c) Distribute report for further consultation in the member countries. d) Incorporate recommendations in RPA for the Protection of Marine Environment. e) Draft RPA distributed to member countries and stakeholders for comment.	B0061	a) Completed. b) Workshop report and draft RPA completed. Clearing-house assessment completed. c) Completed. d) UNEP/SPREP solid waste management planning guidelines published and distributed. e) Completed.			
3.5.2 Development of a Regional Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-Based Activities (RPA).						

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>3.5.3 Commencement of Implementation of the RPA.</p> <p>3.5.4 Development and establishment of a 'Clearing-House' of information relating to land-based marine pollution and appropriate technologies to address such pollution.</p>	<p>f) Final endorsement received from all member countries to RPA final document.</p> <p>g) 5 projects identified for implementation of RPA in 5 member countries.</p> <p>h) Clearing-House established as part of the SPREP internet home page.</p>		f) Completed.			
<p>Key Output 3.6</p> <p>Key Output Manager</p> <p>Description</p>	<p>Commence Implementation of the Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL)</p> <p>Steve Raaymakers: Marine Pollution Adviser</p>		<p>This Key Output will upgrade the regional and national capacities in 14 countries to prevent and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced marine species ; Marine spills (oil and respond to all forms of ship-based pollution including: other hazardous materials) ; Ships waste (oil, sewage and garbage) ;Ships antifouling and Port activities. 	1,021,734	248,024	<p>PACPOL will provide a framework for the implementation within the Pacific Islands of the Asia Pacific Economic Co-operative/Australia/New Zealand Environment Co-ordinating Council (APEC/ANZECC) strategy and Action Plan to address ship based pollution in the Asia-Pacific region, which was developed at a workshop in Townsville in April 1998. PACPOL requires a 5 year implementation period commencing in early 1999.</p>
<p>3.6.1 Risk Assessment</p> <p>Map and describe shipping patterns in the Pacific islands region and each country including, routes, frequencies/intensities and types/quantities of cargo carried.</p>	<p>a) Risk assessment maps produced and provided to stakeholders for use in identifying high risk areas and prioritising actions.</p>	B0013 B0014 B0015	a) Tender evaluated and contract prepared.			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>3.6.2 Conventions and legislation Assist countries to develop and implement national marine pollution legislation. Assist countries to become party to and implement IMO conventions which relate to marine pollution. Develop a mechanism for ensuring effective and cost-effective representation of the Pacific islands region in IMO.</p>	<p>b) Regional guidelines and standardised template for National Marine Pollution Legislation provided to member countries.</p>		<p>b) Template completed and in country visits to PICs underway. The model legislation is cognisant of latest developments in the area of marine pollution.</p>			
<p>3.6.3 Education and Awareness Raising Develop and implement a comprehensive marine pollution education and awareness raising campaign throughout the region including posters, stickers, pamphlets, video; input into primary, secondary and tertiary curricula; media strategy.</p>	<p>c) Marine pollution education materials produced and distributed.</p>		<p>c) Materials and products produced and distributed.</p>			

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>3.6.4 Introduced Marine Species Assess the risks of foreign marine species being introduced to Pacific island ports via shipping, developing port environmental comparisons for selected high priority source and receivable ports.</p>	<p>d) Marine pollution education component for primary, secondary and tertiary curriculums developed.</p>		<p>d) Not undertaken in 1999</p>			<p>d) Postponed indefinitely due to funding constraints</p>
<p>3.6.5 Finalise and implement the SPREP regional response plan to spills in the marine environment and develop standardised guidelines for national plans and assist countries to develop and implement national plans. Conduct an annual response workshop for the region on spills in the marine environment.</p>	<p>e) Media strategy developed and implemented. f) IMS Risk Assessment completed. g) Surveys for IMS in 3 Pacific Island ports completed. h) Review of current Spills in the Marine Environment Prevention measures completed and recommendations for improvement provided to member countries. i) Regional Spills in the Marine Environment Response plan finalised. j) SPREP guidelines and template for national Marine Spill Contingency Plans finalised and distributed.</p>		<p>e) Completed. f) Not undertaken in 1999 g) Not undertaken in 1999 h) Not undertaken in 1999. i) Draft with countries for review j) Guidelines finalised. Countries are developing national plans.</p>			<p>f) Postponed indefinitely due to funding constraints g) Postponed indefinitely due to funding constraints j) Postponed indefinitely due to funding constraints</p>

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
 1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
 STRATEGIC OUTPUT 3 : WASTE MANAGEMENT, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EMERGENCIES
 PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
3.6.6 Conduct a review of the adequacy of current ships' waste reception facilities in ports throughout the region and recommend actions required to bring these up to International Convention on the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL)	k) Annual PACPOL workshop held and reports produced and distributed. l) Review of ships' waste reception facilities completed for 3 selected Pacific Island ports and recommendations for improvement made to member countries.		k) Workshop held for 50 people trained in Oil Spill Response. l) Tenders received.			
TOTAL BUDGET/ACTUAL EXPENDITURES				\$2,875,457	\$622,401	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Summary of Achievements in 1999 :

Strategic Output 4 builds capacity for island countries to integrate environmental management and planning within national development. It is recognised that this integration must occur across macro-economic, sectoral and community levels. Financial support was received from the Governments of Australia (XBs), New Zealand (XBs), the United Nations Environment Programme and the European Union.

The main achievements were :

- the secondment of SPREP officer to Samoa Mission to the United Nations (UN), New York;
- the monitoring and evaluation of Statement of the Environment (SoE) capacity in the region;
- the agreement by Trade Ministers to a significant programme of work on trade and environment linkages;
- the completion of the Pacific Islands Environment Outlook;
- input to briefing and participation in the United Nations General Assembly Special Session on Small Island Developing States, New York;
- the display of SPREP activities as part of CROP display in New York to coincide with the 22nd Special Session (above), New York;
- the launch of the Pacific Islands Environment Outlook;
- support provided to Palau in relation to State of the Environment/GIS database development;
- the input to international meetings on Small Island Developing States (Norway and Majuro); and
- briefing in preparation for the South Pacific Forum.

Comments

The staffing difficulties in this area have resulted in some activities under Key Outputs 4.1, 4.2 and 4.5 being deferred to 2000.

Secondment of the SPREP Officer to the Samoa Mission to the UN, New York, proved initially controversial but ultimately successful. After an initial settling in period, it is clear that such a position can increase capacity of Pacific Island Countries (PIC) Missions to the UN to deal with international environment issues and increase the links between regional priorities and those negotiations. Further effort is required to ensure the flow of information and reporting from New York is increased. Council for Regional Organisations of the Pacific (CROP) has discussed the advantages of such a position to all regional organisations.

The Pacific was well represented and vocal at the 22nd Special Session of the United Nations General Assembly. The Special Session addressed the review and further implementation of the Barbados Programme of Action. SPREP's continued input to the meeting and related Summit of the Alliance of Small Island Developing States (AOSIS) was well appreciated, both through the seconded officer to New York and SPREP headquarters. At the same time, it is clear that capacity has increased in Pacific Island missions to the UN. The display by the Council of Regional Organisations in the Pacific (CROP) was not well resourced and its impact not evaluated.

Monitoring and evaluation of previous support for State of the Environment Reporting has been undertaken in the Marshall Islands, Kiribati and Niue. Considerable constraints exist at the national level including the need for both software and hardware support for SoE databases that were introduced in 1997/98.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING

STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING

PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Trade Ministers agreement to a significant programme of work on Trade and Environment linkages for SPREP in collaboration with the Forum Secretariat is particularly important for the scoping of environmental priorities in the region. This provides the platform for linking environmental issues to the economic reform and development agenda in the region. A concept proposal for this work has been developed and further consultations with the Forum Secretariat and member countries is required.

The completion of the Pacific Islands Environment Outlook, funded by European Union (EU) through UNEP, provides another solid platform for evaluating environmental priorities over the next five years. It will be launched at the United Nations General Assembly Special Session for Small Island Developing States (UNGASS) on Small Islands Development States (SIDS).

The launch of the Pacific Islands Environment Outlook was well received in New York and both UNEP and the European Union were complimentary of SPREP's efforts. The "Outlook" provides a globally recognised model and baseline for more regular assessments of environmental trends at national and regional levels. Contract negotiations commenced for the continuation of this work under key output 4.5 given the postponed recruitment of the project Officer/Environmental Assessment and Reporting.

The Capacity Building for Environmental Management in the Pacific (CBEMP) programme executed by SPREP with UNDP funding, focuses on integration of traditional and non-traditional environmental management practices in a range of member countries. The Programme was developed through an extensive consultative process involving member countries who identified traditional knowledge as their priority area for channeling this support. A close working relationship has been established with Peace Corps, this being the first of their regional initiatives through which SPREP member countries will receive hands-on assistance in a counterpart arrangement. Despite extensive donor contact, additional financial resources needed to augment the inadequate budget have not been forthcoming. The lack of sufficient financial resources could seriously hamper the future progress of this programme. The 1999 Regional Training Workshop for Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP National participants was held in Apia, 20 September - 8 October. This training was enthusiastically received and covered a wide range of skills including facilitation, cross-culture experiences, IT/database development, resource material production, income generation, gender issues, legislative protection of traditional knowledge and an over-view of traditional environmental management practices in the Pacific. Peace Corps Volunteers and National counterparts received training together, in preparation for their in-country work as teams.

Legal activities are broad ranging across the organisation and cover not only the Work Programme areas but also legal advice on institutional matters associated with SPREP as an organisation. During the year the one (formerly two) Legal Officer has actively serviced the needs of member countries with advice relating to Environmental legislation and regulations as well as technical advice relating to countries' obligations under international treaties and conventions. Good contacts have been made by this newly recruited officer with a number of important Environmental law personnel and organisations and working relationships established with the region's Attorney's General Departments. The Legal section has coordinated its work with all Work Programme areas of SPREP and a significant feature of the Legal officer's work has been the development and production of a draft Marine Pollution legislation model through a collaborative approach involving SPREP and SPC. Distribution of this model legislation commenced during September. Also during the year, the Government of France announced its intention to attach to SPREP, for a three-year period, an additional Legal Officer. This action re-establishes support from France between 1992-1998, of a fully funded/seconded Legal Officer. The addition of this officer is expected to assist significantly with the heavy workload currently experienced in the legal area of the Work Programme.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 4.1 : Tools to Plan, Manage and Regulate Environmental Development Key Output Manager : Vacant: Environmental Impact Assessment Officer Description : This output will seek to include environmental principles and objectives in the work of the range of agencies involved in the management of natural resources through the provision of tools such as EIA, ICM and appropriate economic instruments.</p>						
				238,235	14,688	
4.1.1 Establishment of an EIA network for the region.	a) EIA Network established. b) Generic EIA guidelines developed for key developments. c) Database of EIAs established and updated. d) Training needs identified for EIA. e) EIA help desk operational.	B0011 B0050	a) Network yet to be established. Expressions of interest obtained. b) No new guidelines developed. c) Database established but not updated. d) Training needs being assessed as part of overall needs analysis. e) Awaiting confirmation of funds for EIA Facilitation Office. Review of EIA guidelines for the Cook islands commenced. EIA of Marovo Lagoon development underway. f) Awaiting completion of needs analysis.			a) Ongoing b) Deferred to 2000
4.1.2 Pilot workshop to introduce economic and financial instruments for raising resources for environmental management.	f) Training material on economic instruments finalised. g) Training materials and systems for ICM integration in five member countries developed and reviewed.					c) Ongoing d) Ongoing e) Ongoing
4.1.3 Links established with ICM programme (see 1.6).			g) ICM/EIA linked training provided in Tuvalu and FSM.			f) Deferred to 2000 g) Ongoing
Key Output 4.2 : Linking Sectoral Development to Environmental Priorities				281,395	31,570	
<p>Key Output Manager : Gerald Miles, Head of Division, Environmental Management and Planning Description : This output will encourage shifts to sustainable practices in relation to trade and tourism.</p>						

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
4.2.1 Identification of appropriate ecolabelling policy and standards moving towards a code of practice.	a) Draft standards and policy distributed. b) Pilot ecolabelling opportunity identified for one agriculture and forestry product to test draft policy and standards. c) Comments of member country stakeholders collated.	B0010 B0032 B0052	a) Policy advice provided to Forum Secretariat on trade and environment linkages. Proposal submitted to AusAID to assist Forum Secretariat/SPREP advice to PICs on trade and environment linkages. b) Pilot ecolabelling opportunity awaiting private sector seminar.			a) Deferred to 2000 b) Deferred to 2000
4.2.2 Promotional material and draft policy and standards distributed for comment by member country stakeholders.		B0010	c) Trade Ministers endorsed further guidance on trade and environment linkages, notably the pursuit of green labelling, WTO CTE negotiations and the environmental assessment of trade liberalisation. South Pacific Forum endorsed recommendations of Trade Ministers in relation to trade and environment linkages. Proposal on trade and environment completed, dealing with green labelling, trade negotiations and the environmental assessment of trade liberalisation. d) Government workshop convened with Forum Secretariat.			d) Deferred to 2000
4.2.3 Private sector and governments identify environmentally sound practices for tourism.	d) Private sector/government roundtable convened. e) Sustainable practices and strategy for sustainable tourism developed.	B0032 B0052	e) Sustainable tourism award developed. Criteria finalised and prize awarded.			
Key Output 4.3 Key Output Manager Description	Capacity Building for Environmental Management in the Pacific (CBEMP) Craig Wilson, Project Manager, Capacity-building for Environmental Management in the Pacific This Key Output will implement the CBEMP project to strengthen the capacity of government institutions and communities within countries of the region to achieve : sustainable development through the integration of traditional and non-traditional environmental management practices.			463,131	158,908	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end	
4.3.1 Workshops to raise awareness of government, non-government and community decision makers of the importance of integrating management practices.	a) Three workshops are held in three countries.	C0026	a) No workshops conducted.			a) Deferred to 2000	
4.3.2 Assist in the collection and dissemination of information on traditional and non-traditional management practices.	b) Information on traditional and non-traditional management practices is collected and disseminated.		b) Information on traditional and non traditional management practices in progress with information collected and entered on database.				
4.3.3 Review database needs for the storage and collation of natural resource and land management information.	c) Review and training in database establishment is carried out in six countries.		c) Country work plans completed in Niue, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Vanuatu Kiribati, Fiji, Palau and FSM.				
4.3.4 Undertake activities to strengthen national legislation.	d) In three countries environmental legislation and regulations that integrate management practices are in place. e) In three countries eco-technology projects are developed.		d) Training carried out in Regional Training Workshop, Apia, October 1999 for 5 countries.				
4.3.5 Hold a Sub-regional workshop to develop eco-technology opportunities.			e) Environmental legislation in country seminars deferred to 2000.				e) Deferred to 2000

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
4.3.6 Undertake community awareness raising to promote eco-tourism.	f) Two eco-tourism awareness raising workshops are carried out and eco-tourism opportunities are identified.		f) Activities are currently underway in Niue, Solomon Islands and Papua New Guinea in relation to their respective environmental Bills			f) Workshops deferred to 2000
4.3.7 Develop teacher training programmes and resource materials promoting the integration of management practices.	g) Teacher training programmes are carried out in five countries.		g) Projects for teacher training/awareness raising workshops rescheduled to 2000 with in country contacts in progress.			g) Training programmes deferred to 2000
4.3.8 Through participatory approaches integrate NEMs into National Development Plans.	h) Resource materials are prepared and disseminated in three countries. i) Development Plans of 2 member countries published which reflect NEMS.		h) Training programmes in resource material production carried out in Regional Training workshop, Apia, October 1999. Preliminary resource materials prepared during regional workshop and further refined in-country. i) Development Plans are no longer applicable.			i) Development Plans are no longer applicable.
Key Output 4.4	Strengthen Environmental Legislation			318,651	95,432	
Key Output Manager Description	Andrea Volentras, Legal Officer This Key Output will continue to provide legal services to countries to assist in the preparation of environmental legislation for environmental management and the implementation and awareness of environmental conventions, taking due account of customary law.					
4.4.1 Provide support to other SPREP Programme areas involving law: CBD, UNFCCC, Waste Conventions, EIA and capacity building. This includes legal advice and co-ordination of regional positions at Convention meetings.	a) Provide legal support to all SPREP programmes through preparation and drafting of relevant documentation for regional and international input by Programme Officers and Heads of Divisions.	C0008 C0009 C0010 C0011 C0015 C0022	a) Support was given to the CBD Programme area by attending a Workshop and presenting a paper in Suva, Fiji on Trade and the Environment. Member countries were re-aquainted with the principles emanating from the Nadi Statement and the areas of discussion for the upcoming Bio-safety negotiations in Colombia were canvassed. For the Colombia negotiations, a comprehensive brief was prepared and legal advice given to PICs in attendance. In house support was also given to CBD programme officers in terms of the interpretation of treaties, for example CITES. Completed and distributed Draft marine waste			a) Continued support/advice to programme areas.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	<p>b) Provide legal support to member countries through drafting relevant documentation for members to participate effectively in regional and international fora.</p> <p>c) Minimum of 4 member countries contacted and encouraged to participate and become signatories to international and regional conventions.</p> <p>d) Provide advice and support for legislation changes to be undertaken in 3 member countries.</p>		<p>legislation to PICs. This was arrived at in close coordination with SPREP Marine Pollution Officer and the SPC. Services of Basel Secretariat were engaged to assist SPREP with the establishment of its role as Secretariat to the Waigani Convention. Short-term attachment completed and report received.</p> <p>b) Travel undertaken to PNG and Regulations identified under Environment Bill that needs to be drafted. Consultant engaged to undertake drafting but conditional on outcome of Environment Bill tabled to Parliament. Completed Niue's Draft environment bill and consultant's report received. Legal assistance to Hazardous Waste Workshop through preparation of briefing notes. Provision of Legal Assistance to joint COMSEC/ FORSEC workshop on implementation of the Law of the Sea held in Vava'u, Tonga, August 22-25 1999 through presentation of paper and co-ordination of workshop drafting notes. Paper presented in Madang PNG "Challenges in Environmental Law in the new Millennium". Paper presented to UNCLOS/SPREP FORSEC Workshop August 22-25 on the relevance of the SPREP Convention and associated Protocols to UNCLOS and other regional instruments.</p> <p>c) Provision of Legal assistance at Workshop on Trade and Environment -Suva 25-27 1999. Provision of Brief and Legal Advice Cartagena Biosafety Negotiations Feb 14-25 1999; Presentation of paper on UNCLOS and the role of SPREP in its implementation -Consultative Meeting, Suva, March 15-17, 1999. Countries contacted were (PNG, Niue, and Solomon Islands).</p>			<p>b) Contingent upon PNG government tabling the Environment Bill, a consultancy contract will be issued to produce draft Regulations, in 2000.</p> <p>c) Further consultations completed.</p> <p>d) Postponed to 2000 Work Programme.</p>

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>4.4.2 Strengthen (country-specific) national legislation for sustainable development (i.e Niue, Kiribati and Samoa) through national workshops and provision of legal advice.</p> <p>4.4.3 Legal Publications: Convention fact sheets updated; environmental case law of Pacific countries on website update SPREP legal database and prepare/distribute CD Rom of Conventions.</p>	<p>e) Identify through national workshops in 6 member countries, legislation changes required to incorporate environmental issues.</p> <p>f) Discuss with each country the modifications required.</p> <p>g) Minimum of 3 Convention fact sheets updated.</p> <p>h) 5 new environmental case law reports added to website.</p> <p>i) Update of legal database ongoing.</p> <p>j) Preparation and distribution of CD Rom to all member countries by August 1999.</p>		<p>e) Paper presented to Niue community on necessity of an environmental bill 28th April 1999. Changes to Environment Bill in Niue completed, Solomon Island EIA regulations drafted. Presentation on marine pollution legislation at Tripartite Meeting held in Suva 25-28 May 1999; Development of regional model for Marine Pollution Legislation completed reflecting changes needed to improve national legislation.</p>			<p>e) Further country contacts completed</p> <p>f) Moved to Year 2000 Work Programme.</p> <p>g) Postponed to Year 2000 Work Programme.</p> <p>h) Moved to Year 2000 Work Programme.</p> <p>i) Moved to Year 2000 Work Programme.</p> <p>j) Moved to Year 2000 Work Programme.</p>
<p>Key Output 4.5 : National Capacity for Assessment and Reporting</p> <p>Key Output Manager : Petelo Ioane, GIS/Database Assistant and Gerald Miles, Head of Division, Environmental Management and Planning</p> <p>Description : This Key Output will further develop the database and National coordinating committees for State of the Environment Reporting (SoE). The work has developed a comprehensive and regionally consistent database format. A limited set of indicators must be developed for senior decision-makers specifically related to planning tools, treasury and finance can use to better plan sustainable development. The Key Output will encourage the strengthened Geographical Information System (GIS)/remote sensing capability of the Secretariat.</p>				176,800	58,911	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
PERIOD : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
4.5.1 Contacts made with National Co-ordinating Committee	a) List of all National Coordinating Committees in the Region.	B0003 B0016	a) List not updated since 1998 but evaluations completed in 3 countries.			
4.5.2 Assess National Economic Statements in at least 6 member countries.	b) Compilation of National Economic Statements in 6 member countries.		b) Contract issued for compilation. Assessment of issues and capacity for reporting completed. Links between national economic statements and Environment Outlooks identified and assessment of issues and capacity for reporting underway.			c) Deferred to 2000
4.5.3 Regional Workshop to assess appropriate indicators.	c) Workshop held to review and assess SoE indicators.		c) Workshop yet to be held.			d) Deferred to 2000
4.5.4 National Workshop to develop appropriate national indicators.	d) Report published on workshop recommendations and SoE indicators confirmed and published.		d) Awaiting workshop. Initial consultations completed with 3 countries.			e) Deferred to 2000
	e) Assess Regional workshop recommendations and national recommendations developed and tested.		e) Awaiting workshop			f) Deferred to 2000.
	f) Report published on workshop recommendations.		f) Awaiting workshop			g) Ongoing.
4.5.5 Develop five SoE key indicators in 3 member countries to measure and develop National Environment Outlook reporting.	g) National Workshops to be held in 3 member countries. h) Five SoE indicators developed in the 3 identified member countries. i) At least 2 National Environment Outlooks produced and published in 1999.		g) Contract issued to identify interested countries. Countries identified and preparations for workshops well underway. h) Contract issued to assist countries identify indicators			h) Deferred to 2000. i) Deferred to 2000

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING

STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING

PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 4.6 : Participation in Negotiations and Agreements Concerning Sustainable Development</p> <p>Key Output Manager : Gerald Miles, Head, Environmental Management and Planning Division</p> <p>Description : This Key Output will facilitate the development of Pacific Island positions relevant to key international environment negotiations and where necessary provide technical advice and backstopping. This output will require representing regional view on environmental issues. The focus will be on building national capacity to implement conventions and regional consensus on positions in advance of negotiations.</p>				228,065	78,841	
<p>4.6.1 Commission on Sustainable Development (CSD) – Attending Seventh Session that will review progress to implement the Barbados Programme of Action with particular reference to oceans and sustainable tourism that are particularly relevant to the region.</p> <p>4.6.2 Global Environment Facility Council – Attending the GEF Council to ensure development policies are consistent with member country priorities. Provide advice to Pacific Islands-Indonesia-Philippines constituency.</p>	<p>a) Regional Briefs, Reports completed and distributed to stakeholders and member countries within one month of the meetings.</p> <p>b) Communications with Member countries are received and responded to in a timely manner.</p>	B0009 B0034	<p>a) Briefs prepared and circulated for the 7th CSD and Global Environment Facility Council (GEF) and UNGA Special Session.</p> <p>b) All requests for information responded to within one week.</p>			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4 : ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
4.6.3 Attending United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) Special Session on Small Island Developing States.	International agreements reached are communicated to member countries within one month of the final agreement.		c) Outcome of the 7 th CSD circulated to member countries along with GEF Updates. Input provided to the 22 nd Special Session of the UNGA.			
4.6.4 Participation by Pacific Island officials in key negotiations.						
Key Output 4.7	Implementing Strategic Action Programme (SAP) of the Pacific Small Island Developing States			449,365	8,732	
Key Output Manager	Gerald Miles, Head, Environmental Management and Planning; Vacant: Project Manager/International Waters					
Description	This Key Output will achieve global benefits by developing and implementing the Strategic Action Programme to conserve and sustainably manage the coastal and ocean resources in the Pacific Region. It will address the root causes of degradation of International Waters through regionally based, country driven targeted actions and integrate development and environment needs. Targeted actions will be carried out in two complementary and necessarily linked consultative contexts Integrated Coastal and Water Management and Oceanic Fisheries Management.					
4.7.1 Complete project documents for the implementation of the SAP.	a) Project documents accepted by GEF and member countries.	B0024 B0031 B0041 B0045	a) Meeting with UNDP confirmed finalisation of the Project document including GEF Council circulation in early October and participating country endorsement planned for early December 1999. Project Document signed by SPREP on behalf of member countries.			b) Activities deferred to 2000 as Project Manager is not on board yet.
4.7.2 Appoint the Chief Technical Assistant for the Project.	b) Appointment of Chief Technical Assistant.		b) Activities deferred to 2000 as Project Manager is not on board yet.			c) Deferred to 2000
4.7.3 Establish the Pacific Island Programme Coordination Unit.	c) Establishment of the Pacific Island Programme Coordination Unit. d) Confirm Work Programme for the Coordination Unit.		c) No action. d) No action.			d) Deferred to 2000

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING/
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, PLANNING AND INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION

STRATEGIC OUTPUT 4

PERIOD

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
4.7.4 Re-establish the Regional and National Task Forces.	e) Review the terms of reference for the Regional task force.		e) No action.			e) Deferred to 2000
	f) Communication with member countries to re-establish National Task Forces.		f) No action.			f) Deferred to 2000
	g) Region Task Force meeting held.		g) No action.			g) Deferred to 2000
	h) Report of RTF.		h) No action.			i) Deferred to 2000
	i) Recommendations of RTF meeting disseminated to all member countries.		i) No action.			
	j) Work programme completed and distributed to all stakeholders		j) No action.			j) Deferred to 2000
4.7.5 Hold a Regional Task Force meeting.	k) Work programme agreed to by GEF.		k) No action.			k) Deferred to 2000
4.7.6 Prepare Work programme for the following three years.						
TOTAL BUDGET/ACTUAL EXPENDITURES				\$2,155,642	\$447,081	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME	
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT	
DIVISION	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD	JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Summary of Achievements in 1999 :

Strategic Output 5: Environmental Education, Information and Training reflects the Action Plan objective to strengthen environmental education, awareness raising and public relations work; to produce a range of publications (print, radio and television); to coordinate training activities; to strengthen information systems (including Information Technology and Library/Information Clearinghouse activities) and to build national capacity through training and technical assistance.

The main achievements were :

During the year, efforts were increased to raise awareness of **Environmental Education and Awareness Raising** (Key Outputs 5.1 and 5.2). These efforts were backed up by the government-endorsed *Action Strategy for Environmental Education and Training in the Pacific 1999 – 2003*. This Strategy is providing guidance for SPREP's formal and in-formal environmental education work with teachers, teacher trainers, and community groups. Very solid grounding has been set for ongoing Environmental Education and Awareness Raising activities in a number of member countries and with a number of organisations. Environmental Education is a wide field and there is potential scope for a considerable increase in activities should there be an addition of extra staff and financial resources. Regardless of financial and staffing constraints, significant progress is being made to assist member countries with their Environmental Education work and at the same time to build national capacity to ensure sustainability of ongoing environmental education and awareness raising. During 1999, main activities included liaising with member countries to identify potential Environmental Education Country Attachments for Year 2000; follow-up with Curriculum material production for Vanuatu, Marshall Islands and regionally appropriate material on the issues of Population and Water Awareness; and a Sub-regional Primary Teachers' Environmental Education Workshop held in Tonga in August. The proposal to have Environmental Education Country attachments during 2000 is expected to assist with the work load in this area, whilst at the same time building national capacity in Environmental Education through regional exposure. Country visits were made to Niue (in support of Niue National Environment week), Kiribati, Nauru and Vanuatu.

The Publications Section has two main components: (i) production of Publications (meeting reports, newsletters, Annual Reports, technical publications, posters, pamphlets, videos) and (ii) Public Relations (press releases, media conferences, media training, journal articles/columns, monthly donor reports) reflected in Key Output 5.3. It is a cross-cutting sector of SPREP, working across all Work Programme areas. The two staff members have a very large work load and are under considerable pressure to meet publications and press deadlines and are constantly required to balance the requirements of an increasing number of Programme Officers as the organisation grows. The move, during the first half of 1999 to Publications Outsourcing using a range of overseas and local editors, layout and design specialists was further strengthened during the fourth quarter. This outsourcing process is assisting in relieving some of the pressure on this section but the workload remains high and will increase still further as new Programme Officers' requirements for publicity campaigns and publications are met. Staff numbers in this section were reduced to one with the end of the Commonwealth Secretariat two-year period of technical assistance. Recruitment of an additional officer (Editorial and Publications Officer) will be undertaken early in January 2000.

The Information Resource Centre/Library (Key Output 5.4) is staffed by two people and services the Information needs of SPREP Work Programmes as well as providing information clearinghouse and information dissemination facilities. Through a training programme, these staff are building national capacity in information clearinghouse activities as well as coordinating an electronic Pacific Environmental Information Network within the Environment Departments of member countries. A significant undertaking in the last quarter was the National Information Sharing Workshop held in November in Vanuatu in collaboration with USP's Pacific Islands Marine Information Resource Systems (PIMRIS). As a means of national capacity building, this activity also involved an officer from the Division of Environment and Conservation (DEC), Government of Samoa as a resource person and the Education/Information Officer, Cook Islands Environment Service as an observer.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION	:	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5	:	ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD	:	JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

The **Information Technology (IT) (Key Output 5.5)** section is principally service-oriented, providing IT services across the whole organisation. These services are very broad, encompassing website clearinghouse development, database development, communication services (e.g. email and networking), computer support, and IT training for SPREP staff and member countries. The IT section has performed exceptionally well during the year under very pressing constraints of time and staff. During the 4th quarter, the IT section provided service to more than 60 networked users and also worked to ensure that the organisation was Year 2K compliant. This work was undertaken with only 1 staff member due to maternity leave of the Assistant Information Technology Officer. The 15 Digital Clearinghouse activities (website/databases) requested by Programme Officers in the 1999 Work Programme have not been able to be implemented due to staffing constraints. It should also be noted that the IT Manager has been extensively involved with the GPA Clearinghouse Consultancy and its report. To alleviate some of the pressure in this section a twelve month IT Consultancy (short-term position) has been created, funded through fee-for-service from other Work Programme and administration areas of SPREP. The IT Consultant commenced early December and is helping with the expanding work load in this area. During the second half of the year, the IT Country Attachment from the Solomon Islands completed his work with the IT Manager as a means of national capacity building whilst also assisting with the heavy workload of this sector.

Generally, the performance indicators for IT in-house activities, such as support and maintenance are not defined in the existing Work Programme. Therefore it would be very difficult to meaningfully monitor performance on about 70% of IT activities. The 2000 Work Programme has been revised to be consistent with the IT area actual work plan. There is also the issue of defining realistically the work plan and programme with expected outcome and performance when there is uncertainty concerning various factors such as actual level of IT resource (staffing), ratio IT staff/SPREP staff and unplanned requests. These issues will be raised during the review of SPREP's Action Plan during the first half of Year 2000. A major component of IT work which was not able to be implemented due to lack of staff includes a range of databases, websites and clearinghouse activities across a number of Key Outputs. During November, 1999 a review of SPREP Information Management Requirements was undertaken by Consultant, Nesh Petrovic who has come up with the following 6 recommendations :

- ❖ **Recommendation 1: Develop an Information Management Strategy and Foundation.**
This aims to establish Information Management at SPREP as business process, and to develop an overall information architectural plan ("Data Model") for understanding SPREP's information needs and for designing required databases.
- ❖ **Recommendation 2: Integrate the SPREP Clearinghouse role into the overall Information Management Strategy.**
This should be addressed in close connection with Recommendation 1 and involves design and implementation of the Clearinghouse mechanism and System and should incorporate the requirements from all Key Outputs.
- ❖ **Recommendation 3: Develop a system to support "Performance and Output" based business model.**
This relates to development of a "Work Programme Management System" and is a specific application system to provide support for strategic planning, implementation of outputs and projects, performance monitoring and internal/external reporting requirements.
- ❖ **Recommendation 4: Re-develop the Operations and Administration System ("Corporate Database").**
The current Corporate Database system is not being utilised and needs to be re-developed and put into production. The system should be reduced to its core and common functionality, the current favourable features retained and all identified issues addressed. One of the issues relates to the effort required for the initial data entry. This can be resolved by engaging a part time data-entry person for the initial work, after which the Administration Section should take over the task of regular updating.
- ❖ **Recommendation 5: Perform a detailed review of all "subject area" databases and re-develop or re-integrate them as appropriate.**
"Subject area databases" are the specific systems that reflect information requirements for topics such as: Conservation Areas, Turtles, Solid Waste Pollution Statistics, Environmental Laws, Agreements and Conventions, etc. Some of these databases already exist but are faced with problems.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND CAPACITY-BUILDING
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

❖ Recommendation 6: Address IT staffing issue for adequate systems development and end-user computing support.

One of the findings indicated that the current staffing of SPREP IT department is not adequate, which seriously undermines its ability to bring systems to a level required by the increased organisational and regional information needs. At the minimum, SPREP IT department should have one experienced specialist (covering database and Web development). This is in addition to the IT Manager and one or two support people. (As a benchmark, the IT team of another similar regional organisation includes a Manager at the HOD level and three specialists at the Project Officer level).

In order to have a system supporting the Performance and Output based work programme (Recommendation 3), it is important that Recommendations 1 and 2 be carried out first. It is suggested that as a minimum option for year 2000, Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 be implemented by mid-year, in order to have the Performance and Output based work programme operative as soon as possible and before the 11SM. Other recommendations could be reviewed in accordance with the results of Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 (priority needs).

Small Grants Scheme assistance to member countries (Key Output 5.6) covers ad hoc requests from member countries for financial assistance with a range of projects that are not already covered by other Work Programme area support and which only require a small amount of funding (i.e. up to US\$10,000, most often less than US\$5,000). Small Grants Scheme requests from member countries are assessed internally by a small sub-committee and for successful proposals, a written report of activities is required on completion. Requests come from various in-country sources but are not considered until endorsement has been received from the SPREP National Focal Point. During the year, a number of requests were received but most have been returned with a request for formal Focal Point endorsement prior to re-submittal.

Training activities (Key Output 5.7) are extensively cross-organisational and involve not only the Work Programme areas but also the Human Resource Development needs of SPREP staff. This section is staffed by one Training Officer, recruited to coordinate SPREP's training activities, identify member country training needs through a Training Needs Assessment (TNA) and to undertake an Institutional Capabilities Assessment (ICA) to determine the most appropriate training opportunities for the wide range of environmental management activities. Although not originally part of the Terms of Reference for this position, identification of Human Resource Development needs within SPREP has become an obvious adjunct to this officer's work. This relates especially to capacity building of locally recruited support staff. During the fourth quarter the Training Officer has undertaken extensive in-country travel to a number of countries undertaking the national Training Needs Assessments (TNA). The results of the TNA are expected to be finalised early in Year 2000. A significant activity during the fourth quarter was the development of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the International Centre for Protected Landscapes (ICPL), Wales, the University of the South Pacific and SPREP to undertake training activities specifically related to Conservation Training. This Training Programme for Conservation Practitioners in the region will help form the basis of a more coordinated approach to SPREP training by Work Programme area.

Also under Key Output 5.7 are a range of on-the-job training activities for member countries associated with SPREP's Country Attachment Scheme and Volunteer Technical Assistance Scheme. During the fourth quarter Australian Volunteers Abroad (AVAs) continued to be supported in Kosrae, Yap, Pohnpei and Kiribati. As well Country Attachments to the SPREP Secretariat focused on the Information Technology area, with the second such attachment (from the Solomon Islands) completing his assignment during the fourth quarter. Internships, also covered under this Key Output, have been discouraged during 1999 due to inadequate space within the SPREP building. However, in response to such requests, potential internees (including Australian Youth Ambassadors) have been requested to co have also been supported during the period through Volunteer attachments within Environment Department and 2 Country Attachments to SPREP, specifically in the Information Technology (IT) area.

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 5.1 Key Output Manager Description : Integration of Environmental Content into Formal Education Programmes. : Seema Deo, Environmental Education Officer. : This Key Output will promote the inclusion of environmental issues into curricula of schools for infants, primary and secondary levels. Delivery of this key output will be with Departments of Education, teacher training institutions and curriculum development units. This Key Output will focus on activities contained in the Action Strategy for Environmental Education and Training in the Pacific Region 1999 - 2003.</p>						
				150,256	65,545	
5.1.1 Follow through of Palau attachment and evaluate implementation of work programmes.	a) Evaluation report on work of the Palau country attachment.	C0003 C0005 C0030	a) End of Attachment report still awaited from Palau Country Attachment—being followed up. Pilot LOA prepared for Environmental Education attachments. Guidelines developed for future Environmental Education country attachments to SPREP and being trailed with American Samoa Attachment in February 2000.			a) End of Attachment report awaited from Palau.
5.1.2 Further development of posters and booklets for identified member countries.	b) Posters and Booklets developed and published for one member country.		b) ONGOING - country visits to Kiribati, Nauru, Niue, Vanuatu, Tokelau and American Samoa completed. Mangrove booklet for Vanuatu reviewed and sent to Vanuatu for final approval. Approval for publication received from Vanuatu 23 December 1999.			b) Solomon Islands and Cook Islands visit postponed to 2000. Vanuatu Mangrove Booklet to be printed in 2000 due to late receipt of approval from Vanuatu.
5.1.3 Teachers Handbook developed for identified member country.	c) Teacher Handbook developed & published for one member country. Environmental and Population Teacher's Guide		c) ONGOING - Still attempting to bring a representative from Republic of Marshall Islands to SPREP to help reformat manual to their satisfaction. Document now outsourced for editing.			c) Activity moved to Year 2000. Pilot will be conducted in 2000 at national level (possibly with Samoa)
5.1.4 Curriculum material developed for identified member countries.	d) Curriculum material developed and published for one member country.		d) Country visits completed. Curriculum materials production postponed until Kiribati completes review of its school curriculum.			d) Activity moved to Year 2000.
5.1.5 Review and evaluate Climate Change curriculum.	e) Pilot project evaluation of the implementation of Climate Change curriculum in one member country.					e) POSTPONED subject to availability of funds.

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
5.1.6 Coral Reef Curriculum Workshop implemented.	f) Report on Coral Reef Curriculum workshop and development of curriculum for distribution and comment by member countries. g) Teachers' Workshop held in 2 countries. h) Environment week activities supported in 2 countries.		g) Workshop convened, report produced and country priorities for ongoing activities identified. Primary teachers' workshop for 6 countries completed. Workshop report completed and sent to participants and first three-month reports received from countries. Second workshop preparations started and will cover 10 member countries. h) World Environment Day activities supported in Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Solomon Islands and Niue and discussions begun with Nauru regarding environment week for 2000. An informal request made for assistance in this area.			f) Activity moved to year 2000 g) Second workshop proposed for 2000. h) Formalise Nauru request and arrange assistance to first Nauru Environment Week in 2000.
Key Output 5.2 Key Output Manager Description	Public Awareness Raising through Community Environmental Education Seema Deo, Environmental Education Officer. This Key Output will increase awareness of the community through a variety of media (print, radio, TV and drama).			43,561	18,069	
5.2.1 Undertake workshops with NGOs, church and community groups.	a) Awareness raising material produced in local languages in 3 countries.	C0003 C0004 C0005	a) Attended SOPAC Water Demand Management Workshop (Nadi, 25 June - 30 June) to identify Education/Awareness needs. Worked with SOPAC to develop series of water awareness material for World Water Day 2000. CETC Pilot Training Programme completed in Fiji in September - report compiled. Evaluation by CETC modification of module to be done at next CETC Training session. Country Attachment from American Samoa to			a) Project deferred to 2000.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end		
<p>5.2.2 Support the production of Public Awareness material in local languages.</p> <p>5.2.3 Provide environmental education and awareness raising support to all SPREP Work Programmes.</p>	<p>b) Environmental radio programmes produced in 2 countries</p> <p>c) Awareness raising material produced in association with SPREP Work Programmes.</p>		<p>begin in February 2000 (at request of American Samoa). LOA between SPREP and American Samoa signed and preparations made for attachment to be undertaken 7 February – 4 March 2000. Attachment will produce awareness material for American Samoa.</p> <p>c) ONGOING – Waste Awareness : involved in reviewing and providing comments on several aspects (including polling exercise) of work programme preparation. Provided input at Global Environment Outlook 2000 (GEOII) workshop and reviewed documents.</p> <p><u>Material Production</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All PACPOL materials produced and ready for distribution • Winners of tenders for waste materials advised of EU decision. • Draft of Invasive Species materials produced • Chemical management issues continue to be handled by USP and SPC. 			<p>b) Activity deferred to 2000</p> <p>c) Further liaison and advice to EU Waste Awareness project.</p>		
<p>Key Output 5.3 Key Output Manager: Description:</p>			<p align="center">Strengthening Public Relation Capacity of SPREP</p> <p>Fatu Taufaiafi, Information and Publications Officer Jan Sinclair, Editorial and Publications Officer</p> <p>This Key Output will continue to provide a wide range of information/ publication services both to member countries, and the wider international arena as well as within the organisation</p>				<p align="center">213,145</p>	<p align="center">148,653</p>
<p>5.3.1 Improve the Corporate Image of SPREP regionally and internationally.</p>	<p>a) Produce timely and current information to media services regionally and internationally of SPREP activities while they are happening or published within a week of the event</p>	<p>C0001 C0006</p>	<p>a) Islands Business monthly SPREP column completed. Ongoing monthly issues. Media releases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 44 Media Releases done to end December 1999. 7 additional press releases completed by end of 1999. Fielded several media queries. These generally require 15 – 30 minutes of time each. Large number of media responses actioned. Climate Change Media strategy produced. 			<p>a) Ongoing monthly issues. Five workshops for Fiji, Cook Islands, Vanuatu, Tonga and Samoa. Vanuatu workshop postponed by country.</p>		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : **ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
5.3.2 Prepare media fact sheets on programme activities and overall SPREP operation. 5.3.3 Provide effective media coverage and greater information dissemination of SPREP programme work, events, workshops.	b) Publication of media fact sheets distributed to all member countries Ensure coverage of all SPREP activities within the region and publication in print of same within 24 hours.	C0031	b) Wide range of media information distributed. Large number of media fact sheets produced. Coordinated with Niue re desktop publishing requirements. Provided brief training on desktop publishing to Solomon Islands IT Country Attachment to SPREP.			b) Ongoing.
5.3.4 Provide support and advice to member country media staff through workshops to improve their understanding and reporting of key environmental issues.	c) Produce booklet on how to report on key environmental issues for regional media personnel and member country focal points - Lessons learnt. Published by May 1999.		c) Media Workshops undertaken in Marshall Islands, Fiji, Cook Islands, Samoa and Tonga. All 1999 Media and Environment workshops reports produced for donor (UNESCO).			c) Ongoing.
5.3.5 Implement a standardised SPREP corporate image slogan and design of materials.	d) Confirm and distribute the standardised SPREP corporate slogan/logo and identity to member countries.		d) Corporate design for SPREP produced for all publications and reports. Corporate display unit purchased and arranged. 1998 Annual Report produced and distributed. SPREP Postcards and Christmas cards produced.			d) SPREP brochure production moved to 2000 work plan. Back issues of Environment Newsletter to be completed by January 2000
5.3.6 Production of newsletters and all SPREP print material in timely manner.	e) All reports to be published and distributed within three months of receipt of information.		e) Ongoing work in supporting SPREP publications - large number of additional reports produced. These do not include /-shirts, comic booklets, posters, videos, CD-ROMS or special material produced for display purposes. 43 Reports produced Monitoring and Evaluation on SPBCP Conservation Areas: Workshop report; Tenth SPREP Meeting Report; Tenth SPREP Meeting Report (French version); The Status of Birds, Peka and Rodents on Niue 1994-1995; Environmental Information Clearinghouse Sub-regional Workshop: Workshop Report 9-11 February 1998 Apia, Samoa; Pacific at			e) Ongoing co-ordination with other CROP organisations.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME

1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

**CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

**DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5
PERIOD**

**Performance Measures as per
1999 Work Programme**

**Project
No.**

1999 Achievements

**1999 Budget
per key
Output
(US\$)**

**Actual
Expenditure as at
31 December
1999 per Key
Output (US\$)**

**Activities not
Achieved/Completed
by year end**

Risk: Our Islands, our Lives (Factsheet) reprint; Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation in SPBCP Conservation Areas: Workshop Report; Marine Mammals in the Area served by the South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP); Marine Mammals in the Area served by the South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP) French version; Guide to the Birds of Niue; Guidelines for Municipal Waste in Small Island Developing States in the Pacific Islands Region; Workshop on the Year 2000 Problem: Implication for Meteorological Services; International Conventions on Marine Pollution Activities in the Pacific Islands Region; Environmental Education and Training Conference proceedings; Environmental Education and Training Action Strategy; CASOLink 9; CASOLink 10; Action Strategy for Nature Conservation in the Pacific islands region 1999—2002; Haapai brochures on Snorkeling; A Pilot Information Management Workshop for PICCAP National Coordinators. Apia, Samoa. 29-30 January 1998; A Pilot Information Management Workshop for PICCAP National Coordinators Phase II. Port Vila, Vanuatu. 3-4 December 1998; PACPOL brochure; Fourth SPREP Meeting of Regional Meteorological Services Directors. 8-10 July 1997. Apia, Samoa; Car sticker on PACPOL; PACPOL language stickers (English); PACPOL language stickers reprint (*Korean; Japanese; Chinese; Taiwanese; English*); French Environment Newsletter 51; Regional Wetlands Action Plan; Coastal Management Training Directory (a "Pre-publication draft" send to countries for input); Coral Reef Survey and Monitoring Training Courses Report Series: National Training Course in Koror Palau. 4-15 August 1997. Report No. 1; Directory of Coastal Zone Management Profiles in Pacific Island Countries; Proceedings of the Third SPREP Meeting on Climate Change and Sea-level Rise. Noumea, New Caledonia. 18-23 August 1997; SPREP Annual Report 1998; Pacific Islands Countries Regional Statement to the Fifth Conference of the Parties of the UNFCCC; Initial National Communications to the UNFCCC;

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5
PERIOD

:
 :
 :

CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
5.3.7 Develop and promote Regional information and media services with other SPOCC agencies.	g) Distribution of Reports to member countries within two weeks of completion. h) Coordinate and continue to promote regional media input.		Kiribati; Initial National Communications to the UNFCCC; Samoa; PACPOL Strategy and Work Programme; Pacific Islands Countries Regional Statement to the Fifth Conference of the Parties of the UNFCCC. <i>Reprint</i> ; PACPOL Asian Poster; PACPOL Asian Sticker; Conservation Area Live Link (CALL) no.1; Conservation Area Live Link (CALL) no.2; SPREP Postcard No.1; Report of the Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting Apia, Samoa. 16-17 Nov. 1999. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Several technical reports, meeting reports, brochures, stickers, posters produced. Demand continues to exceed supply of service due to inadequate staff numbers. g) Ongoing distribution of documents as published. h) Ongoing 			g) Ongoing co-ordination with other CROP organisations h) Ongoing
Key Output 5.4 Key Output Manager: Description:	: Streamline Library and Information Centre – Clearing house Activities : Satu Bentin, Information Resources Centre Manager : This Key Output will continue to provide support to SPREP programmes on information needs and service direct information requests from member countries as well as training and establishment of networking of National Environment Libraries.			94,709	79,745	
5.4.1 Provide information exchange to all SPREP programmes. 5.4.2 Provide environmental information needs of member countries.	a) Provide timely information exchange as required by SPREP programme officers and stakeholders. b) Provide timely responses to requests by member countries for environmental information –	C0014 C0027	a) Ongoing. Information sharing (hard copies, diskettes and databases) through networking still on schedule. An on-going process of collaboration between regional organisations. Completed update of USP Alafia database. Ongoing collaboration with PIMRIS (USP) in information sharing and networking b) Ongoing and successfully completed. An average of 20 requests per week actioned. A number of information requests successfully actioned.			a) Ongoing activity. b) On-going activity

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>5.4.3 Coordinate regional and international organizations to circulate information and publications.</p>	<p>written response within 48 hours of receipt and information within 5 days of receipt.</p>		<p>c) Not completed</p>			<p>c) Rescheduled to 2000 Work Programme</p>
<p>5.4.4 Technical assistance in setting up national environment libraries in Departments of Environment in member countries.</p>	<p>c) Publish, for all member countries, a list of publications available from regional and international organisations. d) 5 National Information Centers established, equipped and with trained personnel in Fiji, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Vanuatu and Samoa and at least one other country by end of 1999.</p>		<p>d) Completed National Environmental Resource Database of Samoa. Completed other 5 countries. National updates (disks) sent in November 1999. Ongoing support to National Environmental Resource Database of Samoa. Centres established, equipped and with trained personnel in Fiji, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Vanuatu and Samoa. Ongoing activity and support to countries already established since 1995. Vanuatu National Information Sharing Workshop held in November 1999 in collaboration with PIMRIS (USP) as part of ongoing support to countries with established Environmental Information Centres/Libraries. In preparation for the establishment of American Samoa National Information Centre, technical assessment of personnel and facilities completed. (Phase I). Personnel trained. All 5 national Library Holding updates completed by November 1999</p>			<p>d) Sixth country (FSM) could not be implemented by end of 1999 as an official request for assistance has yet to be received. American Samoa (as the 6th country) will have completed Phase II. (equipment not available till late February/early March 2000. Personnel trained.</p>
<p>5.4.5 Networking (via electronic mail) of National Environment Libraries and information dissemination.</p>	<p>e) Publish management plan of Library including types of services provided by April 1999 to all member countries. f) Publish quarterly list of Library Holdings (including National Holdings).</p>		<p>e) Management Plan for Library services in progress. f) Compiled and completed Library Holdings List. On schedule according to distribution deadlines 4th Quarter 1998, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Quarter 1999 in readiness for finalisation and distribution in January 2000.</p>			<p>e) Management Plan rescheduled for release in February 2000, together with brochure.</p>

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>Key Output 5.5 : Information and Computer Technology Key Output Manager : Herve Dropsy, Information Technology Manager : This Key Output will provide efficient, reliable and responsive information technology systems to SPREP staff. To encourage and support Information Technology training of SPREP staff and member countries. To promote sustainable development in the region by facilitating electronic access to relevant information.</p>						
				162,799	81,700	
5.5.1 Update Corporate Database and provide support for archive and library database.	a) Publish information on Corporate Database – distribute to stakeholders.	C0019 C0025	a) Corporate Database Y2K compliant. Catalogue of database developed in SPREP. Task Management Prototype database for activities monitoring completed with limited training. New specifications have been implemented during 3rd quarter in the Task Management Prototype database. IT Review of information needs conducted, including Corporate Database.			
5.5.2 Support the IT component of all SPREP programmes.	b) Coding and referencing of database distributed to stakeholders and member countries		b) Basic inventory of database created by GIS/Database officer was compiled and database stored and backed up on the server. Inventory of database further developed as part of IT Review.			b) Limited by non-availability of resources.
5.5.3 Develop SPREPClearing house – one stop shop information access house for all SPREP programmes. Produce CD Rom.	c) Distribute Website information to all member countries and demonstrate, where necessary, how to utilise the website and information to be obtained.		c) Website regularly updated. 14 Press releases posted and publication online updates ongoing with two reports posted. Completed events calendar design and implementation. Intranet legal area completed. Website enhanced, and regularly updated. A procedure has been developed for Publication and Editorial officers to update their current publications (reports, press releases). Training was also provided on updating web content. Additional information posted on website.			
5.5.4 Update SPREP Website.	d) Check website access – number of 'hits' by users and stakeholders. e) CD Rom distributed to all member countries.		d) Monitoring implemented. Website monitored and result published on intranet. e) Activity Postponed.			d) Ongoing monitoring of Website access. e) Activity included in Year 2000 work programmes per specific clearinghouse needs.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5
PERIOD

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>5.5.5 Conduct in-house training in development of computer skills generally.</p> <p>5.5.6 Identify member country information technology needs.</p>	<p>f) Work programme of training to be undertaken in-house.</p> <p>g) Reports on training undertaken.</p> <p>h) Report completed on information technology needs of 6 member countries.</p> <p>i) Implementation of 2 member country information technology requirements.</p>		<p>f) Series of in-house seminar conducted. Weekly training sessions organised and conducted. IT training provided during CBEMP workshop on SISDnet.</p> <p>g) Not produced at this stage.</p> <p>h) Staff shortages preclude in-country visits and associated report at this time.</p> <p>i) Staff shortages preclude in-country visits during the year. Additional work not on Work Programme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Country attachment selected. 2 country attachment hosted • Attended ITPacNet Meeting, Communication Meeting in April 1999. • Y2K exercise conducted, Y2K: Inventory and Remediation, Strategy implemented. • IT and communication (internet) infrastructure monitored and managed. • User support provided. • IT equipment purchased and installed for projects. • GPA Clearinghouse Evaluation with EMP and Consultant. • New Headquarters: review of documents and advice for information infrastructure as required (including Japanese proposal) • Support to PABX record accounting (Database) • ACCPAC support/maintenance <p>IT infrastructure management and internal support: this is currently not included in performance indicators, as it is an internal function that does not have a direct impact on the members. It should be noted that it uses up to 70% of IT staff time. It includes, but is not limited to:</p>			<p>f) Additional training of staff moved to year 2000 Work Programme due to current staff shortages.</p> <p>g) To be reviewed in Year 2000 due to staff shortage.</p> <p>h) Staff shortages preclude in-country visits and associated report at this time.</p> <p>i) Staff shortages preclude in-country visits at this time.</p>

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

DIVISION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5
PERIOD

:
:
:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES AS PER 1999 WORK PROGRAMME
PROJECT NO.
1999 ACHIEVEMENTS
1999 BUDGET PER KEY OUTPUT (US\$)
ACTUAL EXPENDITURE AS AT 31 DECEMBER 1999 PER KEY OUTPUT (US\$)
ACTIVITIES NOT ACHIEVED/COMPLETED BY YEAR END

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
Key Output 5.6 Key Output Manager Description	: : :			41,710	22,200	
5.6.1 Assessment of Proposals. 5.6.2 Evaluate and process proposals using agreed criteria.	a) Respond to member country requests within two weeks of receipt. b) Monitor and evaluate implementation of Small Grants Scheme.	C0016	<p>Assist Member Countries through Small Grant Scheme</p> <p>Neva Wendt, Head, Environmental Education Information and Capacity-building</p> <p>This Key Output support requests by member countries to undertake activities that are consistent with the conditions of the Small Grant Scheme</p>			
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Users support; IT equipment maintenance; Server and Network maintenance and management; In-house training; Review and research on upgrade and new products; Self-training in new products; Internet connection management (including router, firewall); Email services; Virtual registry development; Security including backup, antivirus; Email access through the web implemented with Secure Access; Consultant identified and contract prepared for Clearing-house and Information Needs review; Discussion regarding co-ordination of WWF/SPREP biodiversity clearinghouse. 			
			<p>a) A large number of requests are received. However there is insufficient time for follow up work. The in-house Committee to evaluate proposals has not met often enough due to time constraints. Some Small Grants Scheme requests have been processed but as these often need referral to the country for additional information and official Focal Point endorsement, the process is time consuming. All 1999 Proposals processed by 31 December. A new process instigated for regular monthly meetings of SGS Review Committee to assess proposals.</p> <p>Requests processed and funds transferred for: Vanuatu Schools Environment Education Newsletter; Cloudy Bay, PNG Biodiversity Project; Ekalesia Metotisi I Samoa—Environment Awareness Float, Teula Festival; Sugar Mill Pollution Assessment, Government of Fiji.</p> <p>b) Monitoring and evaluation is difficult as very few countries report back in accordance with specific LOAs on expenditure. Member country monitoring and evaluation requirements incorporated into LOAs. Report produced on 1999 SGS support.</p>			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	c) Performance indicators for each grant are measured on completion of the project.		c) Set of Performance indicators for SGS to be developed in 2000.			c) Set of Performance indicators for SGS to be developed in 2000.
Key Output 5.7			Capacity Building in Member Countries through Training Activities, Country Attachments and Volunteer Technical Assistance.	138,360	122,049	
Key Output Manager Description			: Audrey Dropsy, Training Officer, Neva Wendt, Head/EEIC : This Key Output will strengthen member country capacity for environmental management through workshops, short courses, attachments to SPREP and technical assistance provided through volunteer schemes. Training activities will involve a member country Training Needs Assessment together with an Institutional Capabilities Assessment to assist in co-ordination of relevant environmental management training across all SPREP Programme Areas.			
5.7.1 Recruit Training Officer.		C0007				
5.7.2 Undertake environmental management Training Needs Assessment in all member countries.	a) Training Needs Assessment Reports completed.	C0018 C0020 C0024 C0028 C0029	a) COMPLETED— Desktop review of SPREP documents & interviews with Program Staff. COMPLETED - Summary of training events over past 5-7 years circulated to Programme Staff for comments/validation. TNA Questionnaire finalised with all Programme Staff; and the list of contacts in Vanuatu, the pilot country. ONGOING - Training component of the Corporate Database has been redesigned with data continuously updated. TNA piloted in Vanuatu in August. Country Report for Vanuatu completed and used as a model for other country reports. TNA visits to French Polynesia, Vanuatu, Guam, Tonga, American Samoa, Papua New Guinea, Fiji and Cook Islands completed.			
5.7.3 Undertake Institutional Capabilities Assessment of Training services for environmental management within the region.	b) Report on Institutional Capabilities completed.		b) ONGOING— Meetings with CROP members such as USP, SPC and TCSP in Suva during the last week of May on training provided. Completed - Visits to countries for the ICA held concurrently with the TNA in-country visits. Information is being processed and report drafted. ONGOING - Four Training Circulars identifying training offers from regional and international institutions			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : **ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
5.7.4 Coordinate all SPREP training activities in conjunction with SPREP Programme Officers.	c) Work Plan for training within all SPREP Work Programme areas produced.		<p>distributed to SPREP member countries. ONGOING – Continued liaisons with other regional and international organisations over Capacity Building & Training activities e.g. WWF. Attended Capacity Building Working Group of the Roundtable IV meeting in November. Visits undertaken to Vanuatu, French Polynesia, Guam, Tonga, American Samoa, Papua New Guinea, Fiji and Cook Islands for the ICA concurrently with the TNA in-country visits.</p> <p>ONGOING - Coordination of training across SPREP Work Programmes continued. eg. GEF country workshops.</p> <p>ONGOING - Coordination of the Conservation Area Training Project with USP and ICPL with the first meeting scheduled for 14th October this year. MOU/LOA signed between ICPL/USP/SPREP for Conservation Training Programme. Agenda for the Conservation Area Training Project with ICPL and USP developed and agreed upon. First phase of the strategy document implemented. Shared self-assessment tools with Capacity Building Working Group and received favourable feedback on the TNA questionnaire. Participated as a resource person in the CASO Workshop held in Nadi in May for SPBCP. Additional information incorporated into training database.</p> <p>ONGOING-Compiling training database not only for workshops/attachments organised by SPREP but also a pool of local resources across environmental areas. CBEMP training involvement completed in 3rd quarter.</p> <p>ONGOING-Developed Standardised accepted and adopted Workshop Evaluation Forms by SPREP Programme Staff.</p> <p>ONGOING - Provide advice and support to Programme Staff on matters relating to training. Provided input to the Planning Meeting for the Climate Change Conference in Cook Islands. Conducted one day facilitation workshop for PICCAP Coordinators in the Cook Islands. Training provided to form basis of next workshop.</p>			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : CONSERVATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, INFORMATION AND TRAINING
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
<p>5.7.5 Provide assistance to member countries through volunteer attachments.</p> <p>5.7.6 Attach one member country environmental staff member to SPRE.P</p> <p>5.7.7 Attach short term volunteer intern to SPREP.</p> <p>5.7.8 Undertake cross-country attachment (one member country to another).</p>	<p>d) Placement of 3 Volunteers in 3 member countries</p> <p>e) One country attachment.</p> <p>f) Evaluation reports on work of country attachment.</p> <p>g) Two volunteer internships completed and evaluation report produced.</p> <p>h) One cross-country attachment completed and evaluation report produced.</p>		<p>Additional work performed not in Work Programme</p> <p>Training Officer's time was also spent on the following activities: Gender Representation and drafting of SPREP Gender Action Strategy. COMPLETED - Developed the Induction Programme for SPREP. ONGOING - Developed a Training Needs Survey Form for SPREP Staff to be refined further. ONGOING - Represent SPREP as its Gender Focal Point having attended two CROP Gender Focal Point meetings in March and May. Although internal training is not part of officer's mandate, it should be addressed urgently.</p> <p>d) Member Country Assistance – Volunteers. Three AVAs have been placed within member countries. Insufficient funds were available to enable the two additional AVAs requested by other member countries. Three Progress reports received for AVA's in Kosrae, Yap, and Pohnpei. Progress Reports reviewed. Donor proposal prepared and submitted to AusAID for potential XXB support.</p> <p>e) Country Attachment - Negotiations with countries completed enabling one IT attachment from Niue and another one from Solomon Islands.</p> <p>f) Ongoing activity – awaiting reports from Niue and Solomon Islands country attachment following written requests.</p> <p>g) Short-term Volunteer Internships to SPREP. Due to inadequate office space within SPREP, all volunteer internships were put on hold for 1999. Replies to correspondences to a number of applicants wanting Internship with SPREP completed timely.</p> <p>h) Cross-country attachment. This proposal to have cross-country attachment (one member country to another) was mooted by NZODA.</p>			<p>f) HODs evaluation of attachment to be submitted to Management in Year 2000.</p> <p>g) Australian Youth Ambassador internships to be further investigated during first quarter of Year 2000.</p> <p>h) Activity moved to Year 2000 due to financial constraints and to allow time to assess viability of such a process.</p>
TOTAL BUDGET/ACTUAL EXPENDITURE				\$844,540	\$537,961	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Summary of Achievements in 1999 :

Strategic Output 6, Management and Corporate Services activities, reflects the Action Plan guiding principle that the Secretariat will work through governments, existing institutions and expertise in the region. Consistent with the functions outlined in the Agreement Establishing SPREP, the Secretariat provides professional advice, co-ordinates environment activities and facilitates the implementation of the Action Plan.

Most activities under this Output are of an ongoing nature and are funded from the core budget, which is largely financed from the annual contributions of all members, although some are met from specific donor funding. The donor funded activities include the salary costs of a number of essential positions, the costs of SPREP Meetings, SIS participation at such Meetings and the costs of Regional Coordination between all collaborating agencies. There are occasional one-off requests for which donor funding has been secured. The secured donor funding also included a "job-sizing" of all SPREP staff positions, in line with the Forum Officials Committee decision for such activity to be undertaken by all Council of Regional Organisations in the Pacific (CROP) agencies.

In co-operation with other relevant regional bodies and international agencies primarily through the CROP and other mechanisms such as the Roundtable for Nature Conservation and UNEP's annual meetings of Regional Seas Programme, the Secretariat has promoted co-ordination and is working towards minimising duplication of effort. It is therefore making effective and efficient use of the limited resources at its disposal, seeking to balance the allocation of resources among programmes and corporate services.

During the year, the Secretariat has effectively performed all ongoing activities reflected in this Output. In the first six months of 1999, design and funding negotiations for the new SPREP Centre building project were completed. Tenders were released in April and closed in May. After further negotiations, revised tenders were sought and finalised in June. The Headquarters Task Force authorised the Director to enter into a Letter of Intent in late June and the formal Contract was subsequently executed. The construction of the new SPREP Centre, building Project substantially progressed by the end of 1999, approximately 42% of the building contractor's work had taken place. Negotiations are continuing with the Government of Japan (through the Government of Samoa), for an Education and Training Centre, and with the European Union, for an Information Resource Centre. Both proposals are intended to form part of an overall SPREP Centre at the new site.

Negotiations are continuing with donors for both short and long term funding of environmental programmes. The proposed GEF funded International Waters Programme has been further developed, with the first staff funded under this programme expected to commence early 2000.

Further refinements and improvements were made to the presentation of the Draft 2000 Work Programme and Budget as the second year since the implementation of the performance and output programming and budgeting system. The Work Programme and Budget Subcommittee Meeting was held in Apia in November 1999. This was the first Meeting of the Subcommittee in its new structure as approved at the 10th SPREP Meeting. The Subcommittee considered feedback received from Members on the Draft 2000 Work Programme and Budget that had been circulated, and approved the 2000 Work Programme and Budget with few revisions. A framework and process including documentation for member countries to evaluate the performance of the Secretariat in the delivery of its annual work programmes have been developed and provided to the Work Programme and Budget Sub Committee for consideration. Improvements to the country evaluation framework and process have been made incorporating the Sub Committee's views and further inputs from staff. Such process and documentation will be trialed out during the Action Plan process planned for early 2000. In addition, an improved process and documentation has been implemented to enable the Secretariat to effectively monitor, review and report on its performance and delivery of the 1999 Work Programme and future years work programmes. The 1999 first six monthly and third quarter performance evaluation reports were submitted for information of the Work Programme and Budget Sub Committee in its meeting in November 1999.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

A Special SPREP Meeting, requested by the IOSM, could not be convened in the first six months as the papers and outcome from such Meeting were entirely dependent on the outcome of a Forum Secretariat decision on the same job-sizing issue. The Forum Secretariat deferred their Special Meeting, after engaging a new Consultant to conduct their review. The Secretariat had no alternative than to defer the Special SPREP Meeting. The Forum Secretariat's Officials Committee Meeting (FOC) held from 24-25 November 1999 decided on this issue. The SPREP's Work Programme and Budget Subcommittee in its meeting from 16-18 November 1999 recommended the Secretariat to convene a Special SPREP Meeting in Suva, immediately after the 1999 FOC Meeting, scheduled for 24/25 November 1999 and the Special SOPAC Meeting scheduled for 26 November. The Special SPREP Meeting was held on 26 November 1999, where the Meeting approved of an interim salary increase, to harmonise SPREP professional staff salaries with those of Forum Secretariat, SOPAC and SPC. The Special Meeting also decided that the Secretariat must conduct the job-sizing review, along the same guidelines as those established for the Forum Secretariat, by mid 2000. In line with the previous decision to harmonise salaries and conditions of service between all CROP agencies, such guidelines are expected to apply to all other CROP agencies. As the Forum Secretariat Meeting was deferred, SPREP has not had the benefit of the findings of the Forum Secretariat review and their decision until late November 1999. It has not therefore been possible to proceed with the SPREP review until the Forum Secretariat decision arrived at its meeting late November 1999. SPREP's Job evaluation is now being deferred to early 2000 with the intention of using the same guidelines as those established for the Forum Secretariat.

Management carried out official country visits in ten member countries during 1999. These were to Australia, French Polynesia, Guam, Niue, Northern Mariana Islands, Palau, Marshall Islands, Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia and the United States of America. Countries not visited in 1999 have been included in planned country consultations for the Action Plan review process scheduled for the period February to May 2000.

Overall spending under Strategic Output 6 is consistent with output and activities delivered which are mainly Management and corporate in nature.

Total Budget	Actual Expenditures	Rate of spending
US\$1,111,585	US\$1,629,160	Exceeds budget by 46%

Key Outputs 6.1-6.7

Level of output and activity performance is consistent with the level of actual spending (excluding the SPREP Centre) which is around 85% of the total budget. Expenditure level in some Key Outputs 6.2-6.5 are below budget as salaries of most staff are charged to Key Output 6.1 and 6.7. Actual spending under Key Output 6.6 of US\$681,344 represents expenditure on the SPREP Centre. The budget included a provision of US\$10,000 for the Small Grants Scheme with actual expenditure of US\$3,589 at year end.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES
JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
Key Output 6.1 Key Output Manager Description : Management : Tamari'i Tutangata, Director, Ray Wright, Head Of Division, Finance and Administration : This Key Output focuses on the Primary functional role of the Secretariat as well as providing timely information to all stakeholders						
6.1.1 Corporate Plan	a) Agreement of Corporate Structure and Plan	E0003	a) The 10 th SPREP Meeting decided that the Corporate Plan be submitted to the 11 th SPREP Meeting in 2000. Work has been deferred to 2000 at such time when the new Action Plan is finalised.	282,759	331,750	a) Activity deferred to 2000 to follow the Action Plan Review process.
6.1.2 Work Programme	b) Work Programmes produced	E0003	b) Preparation for 2000 Work Programme commenced in June 1999. Two management/programme officers meetings and two staff meetings were held primarily on Work Programme and administrative issues. Draft 2000 Work Programme and Budget consolidated and finalised for translation end August. French translation completed mid October and sent to French speaking member countries. Copies circulated to all member countries and SPREP staff in 3 rd quarter. Work Programme and Budget Subcommittee Meeting held in November 1999 approved 2000 Work Programme and Budget. Adopted 2000 Work Programme and Budget reformatted and reproduced for circulation to member countries and staff January 2000. Staff retreat took place in November to sort out clashes and scheduling of SPREP activities and events in member countries for 2000.			c) Report to be distributed in 2000 after reprinting. d) Ongoing revision and refinements. Information management processes and systems continuously being reviewed with inputs from staff.
6.1.3 Annual Report.	c) Annual Report produced	E0003	c) Report finalised, but not distributed, due to printing errors. Report now being reprinted.			
6.1.4 Management Systems	d) Management systems refined	E0003	d) Systems and processes for Annual Work Programme and Budgeting; Monitoring; Evaluation and Reporting being reviewed with inputs from staff. Ownership; partnership; transparency and consistency in approach and processes were considered important aspects in the review. Common and simple templates designed for this work. IT Consultant was fielded early November to review Management information systems and processes in relation to Work Programming and budgeting, monitoring, evaluation and			

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : **MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
6.1.5 Personnel.	e) Personnel Employment Contracts produced	E0003	Reporting 1999 Work Programme implementation reviews ongoing. Secretariat produced six monthly 3rd and 4th quarterly reports. e) 14 new appointments and 9 contract extensions made during the year. Staffing administration needs provided. Undertook annual and probationary evaluations for all staff. Assisted all Divisions on a number of Job Interview panels.			e) Ongoing activity
6.1.6 Premises.	f) New premises agreed design and funding	E0022 E0007 E0011	f) Task Force decision made early 1999 on the design and tendering of work on secured funds for SPREP Building. Construction phase is reflected under Key Output 6.6			g) Ongoing activity
6.1.7 Asset control.	g) Maintenance programme for facilities implemented	E0003	g) Ongoing maintenance services provided when required			h) Ongoing activity to ensure systems are effective
6.1.8 Communications	h) Information and communication systems operating 100% efficiency	E0003	h) Telephone, fax and IT systems regularly maintained. New fax machine installed in June 1999. Developed series of Desk Files for internal SPREP logistical processes. Management approval of SPREP Publications. <u>Additional Work not on Work Programme and Budget</u> • Group sessions with Programme Officers and Administrative staff were held to clarify issues pertinent to Work Programme and Budgeting; Monitoring; Evaluation and Reporting. • Performance Evaluation reports completed for 1 st six months and 3 rd quarterly early November in time for the Work Programme and Budget Subcommittee meeting. • Draft individual 2000 work plans improved given outcome of Retreat on identifying country activities for 2000.			• Compilation of 4 th QTR and 1999 consolidated Performance Evaluation reports to be completed by early February 2000 for the Action Plan and Country Evaluation processes.

124,356 **74,501**

Key Output 6.2 : **Interaction with Member Countries**
Key Output Manager : Tamari'i Tutangata, Director, All Head Of Divisions
Description : This Key Output provides a means of regular consultation among Members concerning implementation of activities under the Action Plan. This Key Output will also reflect the requirement for the Secretariat to ensure member countries are aware and understand International and Regional Conventions and their importance to the region.

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
6.2.1 Contact with members.	a) Provide advice as required to member countries	E0003	a) Advice provided at all levels on ongoing basis, including during Country visits. Provided timely clarification as sought by member countries on the Draft 2000 Work Programme and Budget. Sought inputs from some member countries on process and documentation being developed for country evaluation of SPREP performance.			a) Ongoing and continuous process on a needs basis
6.2.2 Communications	b) Timely responses to Member country requests		b) Ongoing – responses to requests actioned on a timely basis			b) Ongoing activity
6.2.3 Conference	c) Conference Services provided		c) Meetings, Conferences and Workshops convened and serviced effectively.			c) Ongoing activity
Key Output 6.3 : Regional Co-operation and Coordination Key Output Manager : Tamari'i Tutangata, Director, All Head Of Divisions Description : This Key Output reflects the requirement of SPREP to promote regional co-operation in accordance with the Agreement Establishing SPREP and in accordance with the Guidelines contained in the 1997 – 2000 Action Plan						
6.3.1 Visitations.	a) Visits to at least 6 member countries.	E0003	a) Official visits made in 1999 to Guam, Northern Marianas, French Polynesia, Niue, Palau, Republic of Marshall Islands, Australia, United States of America, Cook Islands and Federated States of Micronesia.			a) Official visits to Vanuatu, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Is., Kiribati, Marshall Is., Fiji will be undertaken as part of the Action Plan process in 2000.
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget.	b) Preparation and convene Work Programme and Budget Subcommittee Meeting	E0010 E0001 E0003	b) Papers for Work Programme and Budget Subcommittee meeting in November were distributed before the meeting. Work Programme and Budget Subcommittee meeting was convened from 16-18 November 1999. The record of discussions were finalised and circulated to members early December. A Special SPREP Meeting was held end November to review the Remuneration Strategy paper prepared for the Forum Secretariat with implication to other regional organisations. Record of the meeting is being circulated for comments.			
6.3.3 Regional Meetings.	c) Attendance at Regional Meetings, South Pacific Forum and South Pacific Conference	E0003 E0002	c) Participated at Forum Secretariat Meetings and 48 th session of USP Council Meeting in first half of 1999. Attended FOC and C-SPOD meetings in November, SPC and SOPAC meetings in December.			
6.3.4 SPOCC Meetings	d) Attendance at SPOCC meetings as required	E0003 E0002	d) Participated at CROP Meetings and meetings of CROP Working group on Remuneration Strategy.			
				57,405	46,282	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

VISION : **FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : **MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
6.3.5 Regional Representation	e) Attendance at International meetings	E0002	e) Participated and assisted members at International Meetings. Attended Sixth International Workshop for the ECO ASIA Long-Term Perspective Project, Tokyo; Held discussions with representatives of the Grant Aid Division, Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs regarding SPREP's Education and Training Centre Proposal. Participated in 7 th Session of the United Nations Commission on Sustainable Development, New York; UNEP Governing Council, Nairobi; and GEF Council, Washington.	61,456	44,383	
Key Output 6.4 Key Output Manager Description	: Programme Development : Tamari'i Tutangata, Director, All Head Of Divisions : This Key Output focuses on the need for the Secretariat to continue to develop and implement regionally coordinated and comprehensive programmes					
6.4.1 Donor consultations.	a) Funding for Work programme secured b) Meetings held with Donors	E0003 E0003	a) Ongoing discussions with donor agencies, including Member governments to provide extra-budgetary funds for Work Programme. Systems being developed to facilitate the preparation and documenting of project submissions to secure funding from extra budgetary sources b) Regular Meetings held with donors to provide updates on existing funded projects and to seek funding for future projects and programmes. Various in-house meetings held with donors and potential donors e.g. AusAID, COMSEC representatives. Provided additional detailed input to the Japanese Grant Aid proposal for the SPREP Education and Training Centre. Provided additional detailed input to the EU proposal for the SPREP Information Resource Centre and associated Training activities. Coordinated SPREP's donor report to the GESSP/PIE funding assistance for the periods January - December 1998 and January - June 1999. AusAID/SPREP High Level Consultation held in Australia in early September 1999 to discuss SPREP priorities requiring AusAID funding. Ongoing consultation with NZMFAT in review of project documentation pertaining to submissions and reporting on PIE, XB and XXB funding. Conducted Talks with NZ MAFT mid November to discuss SPREP priorities requiring NZODA funding.			a) Ongoing. To secure funds for future work programme b) Ongoing. To maintain good working relationships with donors

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : **MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
	c) Secured long-term funding for SPREP programmes	E0003	<p>JICA/Japanese consultants conducted discussions and basic design of Training and Education Centre project from 15 November to 2 December.</p> <p>c) Negotiations took place in first half of 1999 with donors with the goal of securing long term funding for SPREP programmes.</p> <p>Additional Work not on Work Programme and Budget</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Developed a framework and process for member country evaluation of SPREP performance. Following review by the Work Programme and Budget Sub Committee of the process and framework for member country evaluation of SPREP performance, further improvements made and documentation will be used for the Action Plan Review process. Consolidated six monthly and 3rd Quarterly review reports incorporating the budgets estimates & actual spending per key output. Developed and obtained feedback on the process and templates being used for preparation of staff 2000 Work Plans. Developed a framework including scheduling of activities for the Action and Corporate Plan reviews for Management consideration. Developed and documented a Draft Manual for Work Programme and Budget preparation incorporating feedback from staff. Manual once finalised will be used by staff. 			<p>c) Ongoing, dialogue for long term funding of projects and programmes</p> <p>1) Ongoing, further refinements being made for documents to be used for Action Plan process.</p> <p>2) Ongoing.</p> <p>3) Ongoing</p> <p>4) Ongoing.</p> <p>5) Ongoing.</p>
				105,573	82,604	

Key Output 6.5 : **Finance**
Key Output Manager : **Ray Wright, Head Of Division, Finance and Administration, Dan Devos, Accountant**
Description : **This Key Output aims to provide the necessary administrative support and sound financial procedures and support for the effective and efficient operation of the Secretariat.**

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT**

DIVISION : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES
PERIOD : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
6.5.1 Accounts, budgets and reports.	a) Audited Annual Accounts. b) Three year budget estimates produced.	E0003 E0003	a) 1998 Accounts finalised, submitted to auditors and audit completed by 17/06/99 b) Draft 2000-2002 Budgets sent to members with Work Programme & Budget papers.			a) Systems being reviewed to facilitate earlier production of 1999 accounts for audit.
6.5.2 Financial system.	c) Completion of Management, Project, Donor Financial Reports, Ad Hoc finance reports as required.	E0003	c) Financial reports completed for: (i) NZODA - PIE Projects: Eco Tourism Training Workshop, Regional Avifauna and Invasive Species, Regional Based Community CA, Conservation Area Trust Fund, Community Based Eco Enterprises, Development of EIA, Climate Change Negotiation Support, Hazardous Waste, Workshops and Conferences, Conservation Area Training and Legal Services. (ii) UNDP Reports: SPBCP, CBEMP, PICCAP and International Watters (1998/99 Final). (iii) CSPOD: Marine Pollution, Coastal Systems, CSPOD Phases (I) and (III). (iv) NZ Met Services (v) ARM Project (LANL). (vi) International Negotiating Officer. (vii) Pacific Regional Waste Awareness and Education. (viii) UNEP Marine Mammal Activities. (ix) RMITCP Project (x) CORA Marine Mammal Field Guide			b) Ongoing activity to produce reports as required
	d) Monthly Project Status reports	E0003	d) Monthly Reports being produced within 10 working days after each month. Accounts Payable, Invoicing and Cash book updated to 30/06/99.			c) Ongoing activity, with a view of making reports more user friendly
	e) Performance-based Output financial system fully implemented and maintained	D0002	e) System installed in early 1999 and regularly being reviewed and updated to 31/12/99.			c) Ongoing.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
1999 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION REPORT

DIVISION : **FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**
STRATEGIC OUTPUT 6 : **MANAGEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES**
PERIOD : **JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1999**

Activities as per 1999 Work Programme	Performance Measures as per 1999 Work Programme	Project No.	1999 Achievements	1999 Budget per key Output (US\$)	Actual Expenditure as at 31 December 1999 per Key Output (US\$)	Activities not Achieved/Completed by year end
f) Updated Accounting Manual to reflect output based programming g) Updated procedures and documentation for output based programming	D0002	f) Consultant engaged to prepare and update Manual to reflect output based budgeting. System implemented and updated monthly. g) Manual of procedures on output based budgeting produced for users				g) Manual being updated on an ongoing basis
Key Output 6.6 Key Output Manager : Tamari'i Tutangata, Director and Ray Wright, Head Of Division, Finance and Administration Description : This output represents the management of other Key Output including the SPREP Building and Small Grants Scheme.				124,742	684,933	
a) Construction of the SPREP Building and implementation of projects under Small Grants Scheme funding	a) No indicators included in the 1999 Work Programme	a) SPREP Centre – drawings completed, tender documents prepared, issued and reviewed, contract issued and land cleared for construction. Building contract commenced 11 July 1999 and contract progressed well, approx. 42% of contract work completed by 31 December 1999. b) Projects being managed by HODs are included under this output				a) Building to be completed by June 2000 b) Projects managed with salary costs recovered from Projects
Key Output 6.7 Key Output Manager : Tamari'i Tutangata, Director, Head Of Divisions and Dan Devoe, Accountant Description : This Key Output represents the management of donor funded projects on behalf of members and donors. Income from the output is from project administration fees and recoveries and donor funds provided for this purpose.				355,294	364,708	a) Ongoing
a) Donor funded projects managed effectively with 40% of salary and administration costs recovered from project funding	a) No indicators included in the 1999 Work Programme	a) Projects managed, with recovery for all salary and administration costs (using 40% cost driver)				
TOTAL BUDGET/ACTUAL EXPENDITURES				\$1,111,585	\$1,629,160	

SPREP

South Pacific Regional
Environment Programme



PROE

Programme régional
océanien de l'environnement

P.O. Box 240, APIA, Samoa. Tel.: (685) 21 929
Fax: (685) 20 231, E-mail: sprepsprep.gov.ws

COUNTRY EVALUATION

OF THE

SECRETARIAT'S 1999 WORK PROGRAMME

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction	2
2. Overarching Principles for Monitoring and Evaluating the Secretariat Performance	2
3. Scope and Coverage	3
4. Evaluation Process	3-4
5. Member Countries' Inputs in the Monitoring and Evaluation Process	4
6. Results of Annual Evaluation by Member Countries	4
Attachments - Part I – Country Specific Activities Evaluation	
- Part II – Regional Activities Evaluation	

1. INTRODUCTION

Since June 1998 the South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP) has made a determined effort to improve delivery of professional and technical advice, information, activities and support to all its member countries and collaborating agencies.

This commenced with the endorsement by the SPREP Meeting of the 1999 Performance-based Output Budget design in September 1998. The purpose of moving towards this budgeting system is to improve the way information and knowledge in SPREP is managed and to provide clear guidance to member countries of the benefits and support they could expect to receive over the ensuing year. It also provides improved information to enable member countries and donors to assess the strategic importance and value of the Secretariat outputs affecting each country as well as the region and to ensure that all SPREP activities are linked more closely with the Action Plan. The output and performance budgeting system also encourages improvements in institutional and operational arrangements and it also reinforces improved policy development and work programme implementation. It encourages higher standards of management by combining tight accountabilities, a sharper focus on results and the degree of managerial autonomy to facilitate the achievement of the expected results.

Integral to the performance and output budgeting design is a robust system for monitoring and reporting on the specific activities proposed in SPREP's Annual Work Programmes. It is increasingly recognised that this is an important tool in improving the performance of the Secretariat in responding to member countries. SPREP recognised the importance of improving our management information systems to support the implementation of project activities and programs and also to provide feedback into the design of new initiatives for the benefit of member countries and the region as a whole.

This evaluation will provide member countries with the opportunity to review the performance and delivery of SPREP outputs and activities according to its Annual Work Programmes and the Action Plan objectives in terms of effectiveness, relevance and benefits accruing to your country.

The evaluation of the Secretariat performance by member countries will be undertaken **Annually starting from 1999.**

2. OVERARCHING PRINCIPLES FOR MONITORING AND EVALUATING THE SECRETARIAT PERFORMANCE

Member countries are encouraged to monitor and provide an independent assessment of the Secretariat performance against agreed outputs and activities as outlined in the Annual Work Programme as well as the Calendar of Activities.

The evaluation process should be able to provide meaningful and useful information on :

- i. Feedback on the implementation of projects and performance of strategic and key outputs in the Secretariat's Annual Work Programme and Budget ;
- i. Identify successes that could be duplicated elsewhere;
- ii. Identify problems to ensure they are not repeated;
- iii. Assessment of the relevance, effectiveness of performance, efficiency and impact of SPREP outputs and activities on the countries development efforts.

Monitoring and evaluation by member countries of SPREP performance encourages greater transparency and accountability in the use of member countries' and donor resources. It also promotes and enhances partnership of all parties involved in the implementation of SPREP work programme towards sustainable development.

3. SCOPE AND COVERAGE :

The evaluation by member countries of the Secretariat performance will start from 1999 using the 1999 Adopted Work Programme and Budget as the basis.

As this will be the first time such evaluation will be undertaken by member countries, the main objective will be to obtain constructive and objective :

"Feedback on the implementation and performance of projects, strategic and key outputs as stated in the Secretariat's 1999 Work Programme and Budget".

The evaluation of the Secretariat performance will be undertaken in all member countries but face-to-face consultations will be carried out in American Samoa, Fiji, Cook Islands, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, French Polynesia, Tonga, Niue, Guam, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Kiribati and Marshall Islands as part of the Action Plan process.

4. EVALUATION PROCESS :

Step 1

The Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee in its meeting in November 1999, reviewed and suggested refinements to the proposed framework and process for country evaluation of Secretariat performance.

Step 2

Refinements suggested by Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee (WPBSC) including further inputs from staff have been incorporated in the framework to assess the Secretariat's performance in 1999 and will be used in the Action Plan process. A further suggestion by the WPBSC is to conduct the country evaluation process in conjunction with the Action Plan review or picky-backed to project implementation work in 2000. The improved framework and documentation included the "1999 country specific activities" and "1999 regional activities". This should be completed by all countries. Countries selected for face-to-face consultations are requested to complete these before the national consultation. Countries that will not be visited are requested to complete the evaluation and return it to the Secretariat by the 1st week of April.

Step 3

Country Visits :

Face-to-face consultations will be undertaken in American Samoa, Fiji, Cook Islands, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, French Polynesia, Tonga, Niue, Guam, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Kiribati and Marshall Islands as part of the Action Plan process.

Step 4

In-Country Activities :

- ½ to 1 day National Seminar to obtain feedback and clarify the country evaluation process with SPREP key stakeholders (e.g. Governments, NGOs, Private sector, community representatives and other interested public, as well as international and regional organisations) where appropriate ;
- Individual meetings with appropriate representatives of key implementing agencies as well as CROP agencies, donor representatives and the UN system (if in country) to carry out the evaluation of the Secretariat's performance and determine expectations for future work programme evaluation.
- ½ day Wrap up meeting with senior representatives of the National and Project Focal Points;

Step 5

- Completed evaluation documentation will form part of the Agreed record on national consultation. The main issues will be discussed at the wrap-up session with the National Focal Points before SPREP team leaves country;

Step 6

Secretariat

- Completed country evaluation documentation (i.e. comprised of all reports on countries visited plus responses from countries not visited) will be consolidated, incorporated in the "Secretariat 1999 Annual Report" for distribution to Member countries and the SPREP Meeting.
- Recommendations from the member countries evaluation process to be considered and follow up action undertaken by the Secretariat and member countries (where appropriate).

5. MEMBER COUNTRIES' INPUTS IN THE MONITORING AND EVALUATION PROCESS

The Framework and documentation for Country Evaluation is in two parts :

Part I – Country Specific Activities (This Part contains all outputs and activities undertaken by the Secretariat in the respective countries in 1999) and **Part II – Regional Activities** (This Part includes outputs and activities undertaken in more than one member country in 1999).

Both Parts have been designed to provide member countries with all the information contained in the 1999 Work Programme in terms of Strategic Outputs, Key Outputs, Activities and Performance Indicators. **It is a self-contained document.**

Member countries are requested :

- To provide **objective and constructive** comments that would be useful to the Secretariat in improving its future performance and delivery of its Annual Work Programmes.
- To provide a brief summary on overall SPREP performance in the delivery of Strategic and Key outputs and activities in 1999. A space is provided at the end of each Part for further comments. (Please Use a separate sheet if space is insufficient).
- To provide your comments on your assessment of the performance of the Secretariat in your country in 1999 of the specified outputs and activities listed under " Country Specific Activities" and "Regional Activities" evaluation forms provided.

6 RESULTS OF ANNUAL EVALUATION BY MEMBER COUNTRIES

Annual evaluations by member countries will support and strengthen:

- Partnership arrangements with member countries, other SPREP stakeholders and the Secretariat;
- Highlight the outcomes of SPREP interventions and further sector assistance ;
- Improve future project design by incorporate views of the wider community and key stakeholders ;
- Make any modifications to output and project implementation and review institutional and operational arrangements to take account of recent developments and experience.

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : American Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr. Togipa Tausaga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART II REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Togipa Tausaga/Tamari'i Tutangata and Head of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications (letters, circulars and newsletters)	Togipa Tausaga/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Co-ordination and servicing of Conferences/ workshops for all SPREP activities	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting	Magele Apelu Aitaoto and Togipa Tausaga/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings	Togipa Tausaga/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represented SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represented SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : American Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr. Togipa Tausaga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I. COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/ Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.3.2/ Disaster Awareness Week 2.3.3/ 2.3.6	Akapo Akapo, USNOAA National Weather Service and Faamausili Faamausili, TEMPCO/Penehuoro Lefale	
4.6.1 Provision of briefing material for UNGASS	Gene Brighthouse/Gerald Miles	
5.4.4 Technical assessment of Department of Marine – Wildlife environmental collection	Mari-Jane Porters, Department of Marine and Wildlife/Satui Bentin	
5.5.6 Information Technology (IT) Assistance in Network Development	Lands Department/Herve Dropsy	
5.7.2 Undertook Training Needs Assessment (TNA)	Togipa Tausaga/Audrey Dropsy	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : American Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr. Togipa Tausaga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas	Lancelot Tauoa and Punipua Lagai-Nagalapadi/Lucille Overhoff	
1.9.2 Polynesian Avifauna Conservation Workshop	Ailao Tualalelei/Greg Sherley	
1.10 Regional workshop which created a regional strategy	Peter Craig, Manu Tuionoula/Greg Sherley	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Togipa Tausaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ Climate Information, 2.3.3/ Predictions and 2.3.4/ Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5/ Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Directors of Meteorological Services	Akapo Akapo/Penchuro Lefiale	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	Akapo Akapo and Togipa Tausaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information	Akapo Akapo and Togipa Tausaga/Herve Dropsy and Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : American Samoa **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr. Togipa Tausaga **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools	Akapo Akapo and Togipa Tausaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities	Togipa Tausaga and Nicolas King/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities	Togipa Tausaga and Nicolas King/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 2 nd Annual PACPOL Workshop held in Samoa	Togipa Tausaga, Sione Kava, Nicolas King, Tom Griffiths and Aipolo Mao/Steve Raaymakers	
3.6.5 United States Oceania Regional Response Team (US ORRT) Meeting held in American Samoa	Togipa Tausaga/Steve Raaymakers	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)

1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY :
FOCAL POINT :

Cook Islands
Mr Edwin Pittman

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.1.1 Community consultations in lead up to development of transition strategies underway	Ian Karika and CACC/Sam Sesege	
1.1.4 Quarterly Review Reports	Ian Karika/Selestina Puleaga-Meni	
1.2.1 Production of newsletter and CA web page	CASO and CACC/Iosefaia Rei	
1.3.1 Development of eco-tourism infrastructure	CASO and CACC/Francois Martel	
1.3.2 Marketing of CA on internet	CASO and CACC/Francois Martel	
1.9.2 In-country bird recovery programmes	TCA/Greg Sherley	
2.1.2 Daily measurement of Sea Level Rise	Arona Ngari/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.1 Completed Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory	Tom Wichman/Graham Sem	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)

1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY :
FOCAL POINT :

Cook Islands
Mr Edwin Pittman

REPORTING PERIOD
FORM COMPLETED BY

: 1 January to 31 December 1999

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.2 Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment (V&A) In-Country Visit	Diane McFadzien/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 National V&A Assessment completed	Diane McFadzien/Graham Sem	
2.4.1 Complete National Communications	Diane McFadzien/Graham Sem	
4.3.4 Reallocation of leftover Capacity 21 funds for computer purchase for Environment Service	I'o Tuakeu-Lindsay/Neva Wendt	
5.3.4 Pacific Environment Network (PEIN) Media Workshop	I'o Tuakeu-Lindsay/Jan Sinclair	
5.4.4 Ms Tereapi'i Paktoa, invited to observe in the Vanuatu National Information Sharing Workshop	I'o Tuakeu-Lindsay and Tereapi'i Paktoa/Satu Bentin	
5.7.2 Undertook Training Needs Assessment (TNA)	Edwin Pittman/Audrey Dropsy	
6.3.1 Country Visit	Edwin Pittman and I'o Tuakeu-Lindsay/Tamariri Tutangata	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)

1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY
FOCAL POINT

: Cook Islands
: Mr Edwin Pittman

REPORTING PERIOD
FORM COMPLETED BY

: 1 January to 31 December 1999
:

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible
6.5.2 Examination of Cook Islands PICCAP Project fund Accounting	Diane McFadzion/Dan Devoe

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

PART II REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with Members	Edwin Pittman/Tamarii Tutangata and Heads of Divisions (HODS)	
6.2.2 Communications (letters, circulars and newsletters)	Edwin Pittman/Tamarii Tutangata and HODS	
6.2.3 Co-ordination and servicing of conferences/workshops for SPREP Activities	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting	Edwin Pittman and I'o Tuaku-Lindsay/Tamarii Tutangata and HODS	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)

1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY
FOCAL POINT

: Cook Islands
: Mr Edwin Pittman

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings	Edwin Pittman/Tamari Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represented SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsey	
6.3.3 (c) Represented SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsey	
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resources Management	Ian Karika Wilmott and Tukurangi Hosking Jr/Samuelu Seseqa	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP supported Conservation Areas	Ian Karika Wilmott, Philomen Williams and Tukurangi Hosking Jr/osefatu Rei, Samuelu Seseqa, Francois Martel, Seseilina Puleaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Workshop on Community-based Marine Protected Areas	Ben Ponia, Jacqueline Evans and Dorice Reid/Lucille Overhoff	
1.9.2 Polynesia Sub-regional Avifauna Workshop	Ian Karika Wilmott, Gerald McCormack, Edward Saul, Vavia Vavia, Jacqui Evans, I'o Tuaken-Lindsay and Anna Tiraa/Greg Sherley	
1.10 Regional Workshop held September 1999 which created a regional strategy	Mark Brown/Greg Sherley	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY :
FOCAL POINT :

Cook Islands
Mr Edwin Pittman

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.1 Arranged for 2 government officials to attend training at Flinders University	Edwin Pittman and Arona Ngaru/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Edwin Pittman/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Regional Synthesis of Vulnerability and Adaptation and Greenhouse Gas	Tom Wichman/Graham Sem	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis	Graham Sem and Murray Ellis	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation Analysis	Tom Wichman/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/Tidal Prediction	I'o Tuakeu-Lindsay, Diane McFadzieu and Kori Raunaca/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ Climate Information, 2.3.3/ Predictions and 2.3.4/ Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5/ Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Directors of Meteorological Services	Arona Ngaru/Penchuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for completion of National Communication	Diane McFadzieu and Edwin Pittman/Graham Sem	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)

1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Cook Islands
FOCAL POINT : Mr Edwin Pittman

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.4 2 nd and 3 rd PICCAP Multipartite Review and Regional Meeting on National Communications	Tom Wichman and I'o Tuakau-Lindsay/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications	I'o Tuakau-Lindsay/Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice	Diane McFadzien/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared	Edwin Pitman and Diane McFadzien/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference – Planning and Facilitation Training	Diane McFadzien/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCCC	Edwin Pitman/Wayne King and Mahendra Kumar and Graham Sem	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	Edwin Pitman and Arona Ngar/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP reports and briefs – ongoing as outputs completed	Diane McFadzien/Wayne King and Graham Sem	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY :
FOCAL POINT :

Cook Islands
Mr Edwin Pittman

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR: SIS	Graham Sem	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factheets and 2 books on Climate Change/Sea Level Rise books to school	Edwin Pittman and Aroa Ngari/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Regional Workshop on Hazardous Waste Management	I'o Tuaken-Lindsay/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Regional Meeting on Regional Program of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land Based Activities	I'o Tuaken-Lindsay/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 2 nd Annual PACPOL Workshop	Ned Howard/Sieve Raaymakers	
4.2.1 Advice to Forum Trade Ministers Meeting on Trade and Environment Joint SPREP/ForSec Seminar on Trade and Environment	Edwin Pittman/Gerald Miles	
5.1.7 Sub-regional Environment Education Workshop for Primary Teachers	Edwin Pittman/Secma Deo	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training	Tuara Oariki/Secma Deo	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)

1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Cook Islands
FOCAL POINT : Mr Edwin Pittman
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop	Ian Karika Wilmoth, Philomen Williams and Tukurangi Hosking Jr/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the Climate Change Conference	Diane McFadzien, I'o Tuakeu-Lindsay, Theresa Trott, Pasha Curruthers and Edwin Apera/Audrey Dropsy	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.1.1 Preparation of transition strategies for Kosrae CA	Madison Nena and Simpson Abraham/Sam Sesega	
1.1.4 EIA of Kosrae CA	Madison Nena (Kosrac)/Iosefatu Reti	
1.2.1 Community consultations, Pohnpei	Valentina Santiago/Iosefatu Reti	
1.3.1 Eco-tourism development Kosrae	Madison Nena/Francois Martel	
1.3.2 Eco-tourism product assessment Kosrae	Madison Nena/Francois Martel	
1.5.2 Coral Reef Monitoring Clinic	Ahser Edward and Sebastian Anafel/James Aston	
1.5.2 Coral Reef Monitoring Clinic	Killion Asaki/James Aston	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.6.2 EIA Training Workshop	Simpson Abraham/James Aston	
2.1.2 NTF Set up gauge on site	Epel Ilon/Chalapan Kaluwin.	
2.2.1 Completion of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory	Thomas Foruw/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Vulnerability and Adaptation Study, Chuuk National Communication visit	John Mooteb/Graham Sem	
2.2.3 Vulnerability and Adaptation Study, Chuuk National Communication visit	John Mooteb/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 National Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment	John Mooteb/Graham Sem	
2.4.2 Distributed NIS Handbook	John Mooteb/Graham Sem	
3.6.6 EMP for SEMO Ship Repair Facility/OFAT Harbour-Kosrac	Justin Rose/Steve Raaymakers	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
4.3.2 Prepare Country Work Plan	Edgar Santos/Craig Wilson	
4.3.2 Collate data	Darren Saabom/Craig Wilson	
5.7.5 Volunteer Technical Assistance 3 AVAs (Yap, Kosrae and Pohnpei)	Justin Rose, Nerida Green and Rhona McPhee/Neva Wendt	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

PART II REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Epel Ilon/Tamari'i Tutangata and Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications (letters, circulars and newsletters)	Epel Ilon/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Co-ordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting	Epel Ilon/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings	Epel Ilon/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represented SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represented SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management	Valentine Santiago, Augustino Damerlane, Madison Nena and Matthews Lokopwe/Samuclu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas	Valentine Santiago, Augustino Damerlane, Adelino Lorens, Madison Nena, Willer Benjamin and Natchuo Andrew/Iosefatu Reti, Samuclu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Sub-regional Workshop on Community-based Marine Protected Areas	Andrew Tafleichig and William Kostka/Lucille Overhoff	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.10 Regional workshop which created a regional strategy	Estephhan Santiago/Greg Shirley	
2.1.1 Completed 2 trainings at NTF/Flinders University	Epel Ilon/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Epel Ilon/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation	John Mooteb/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/Tidal Prediction	Epel Ilon/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ Climate Information, 2.3.3/ Predictions and 2.3.4/ Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5/ Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors	Akira Suzuki/Penehuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for completion of National Communication	John Mooteb/Graham Sem	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.4 2 nd and 3 rd Multipartite Review of PICCAP	John Mooteb/Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications	John Mooteb/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice	John Mooteb/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared	John Mooteb/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.8 UNFCCC/Kyoto Protocol Consultation Workshop	John Mooteb/Mahendra Kumar	
2.5.1 Distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change & Sea Level Rise to governments	Epel Ilon/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Briefs – ongoing as outputs completed	John Mooteb/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Complete Draft of SIS Report for IPCC WGII TAR: SIS	Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information	Herve Dropsy and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change	Epel Ilon/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.6.5 2 nd Annual PACPOL Workshop	Mattjoas Mangmog and Hastig Abraham/Steve Raaymakers	
4.3.2/ 4.3.5/ 4.3.7 CBEMP Regional Training Workshop for Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP Nationals Participants	Edgar Santos/Craig Wilson	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training	Maira Ruben/Seema Deo	
5.6.2 Awareness Raising Activity on Sustainable Development	Elden Hellan/Neva Wendt	
5.6.2 Village-Based Water Quality Monitoring for Community Education	George Muckenhaupt, Ponapei Agriculture and Trade School/Neva Wendt	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop	Valentine Santiago, Augustino Damerlane, Adelino Lorens, Madison Nena, Willer Benjamin and Natchuo Andrew/Audrey Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Federated States of Micronesia **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Epel Ilon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop	Edgar Santos, Melissa Iwamoto and Darren Saborn/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference	John Mooteb/Audrey Dropsy	

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I. COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.1.1 Community consultations	Unaisi Tawake, Native Land Trust Board (NLTB) and Consultant/Francois Martel	
1.1.2 Resource survey of CA	University of the South Pacific (USP) and NLTB/Sam Sesega	
1.1.4 CAP Visit Reviewing Quarterly Reports	Seva Tabua, Unaisi Tawake, NLTB/Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.2.1 Production of CA Brochure	TRC/Iosefatu Reti	
1.3.1 Improvement on eco-tourism facilities	TRC/Francois Martel	
1.3.2 Tour guide training for Ambaca community	Unaisi Tawake, NLTB/Francois Martel	
1.11.1 National Biodiversity and Action Plan Strategy	Cedric Schuster, WWF, Suva/Sue Miller	
2.1.2 Daily measurement of Sea Level Rise at Lautoka	Rajendra Prasad/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.1 Completed Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory	Leone Limalevu/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Provided Technical Assistance for GHG	Leone Limalevu/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Completed Vulnerability and Adaptation (V&A)	Jone Ferese and Jagat/Graham Sem and IGC	
2.2.6 Compilation of data on GHG, V&A and Mitigation	Leone Limalevu/Graham Sem	
2.4.2 Provide technical support for NIS	Leone Limalevu/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.3 Assist with NIS	Leone Limalevu/Graham Sem and Wayne King	
3.1.1 WASTE Implementation Country Visit, April	Premilar Kumar/Suresh Raj	
3.1.1 Pacific Environmental Information Network (PEIN)	Premila Kumar/Suresh Raj and Fatu Tauafiasi	
3.1.1 Workshop on Plastic Pollution	Premila Kumar/Suresh Raj	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
3.1.1 Pollution Enforcement Workshop	Ganesh Chand and Premila Kumar/Suresh Raj	
3.1.1 Waste Characterisation Study	Lautoka City Council and Premila Kumar/Suresh Raj	
3.1.1 Fiji Solid Waste Education and Awareness Project (Fiji SWEAP)	Premila Kumar/Suresh Raj	
4.3.2 Capacity Building for Environmental Management in the Pacific (CBEMP) In-Country Visit	Premila Kumar, Environment Department/Craig Wilson	
4.3.2 Prepare country work plan	Premila Kumar, Environment Department/Craig Wilson	
5.3.4 Pacific Environmental Information Network (PEIN)	Premila Kumar/Suresh Raj and Fatu Taufiafi	
5.4.4 Follow-up and assess relocation of Department of Environment's Library	Eleni Tokadua, Department of Environment/Satui Bentin	
5.6.2 SGS assistance to assess Sugar Mill Pollution	Baskharam Nair/Neva Wedt	
5.7.2 Undertook Training Needs Assessment (TNA)	Epeli Nasome and Rishi Ram/Audrey Dropsy	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.7.3 Institutional Capabilities Assessment (ICA)	USP/Audrey Dropsy	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

PART III: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Rishi Ram/Tamari'i Tutangata and Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications (letters, circulars and newsletters)	Rishi Ram/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Co-ordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for SPREP activities	National or Projects Focal Points /SPREP Secretariat	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting	Rishi Ram/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Rishi Ram/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management	Unaisi Tawake/Samuelu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas	Seva Tabua/Iosefatu Reti, Samuelu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.9.2 Polynesia Sub-regional Avifauna Workshop	Dick Watling (Consultant)/Greg Sherley	
1.10 Regional workshop which created a regional strategy	Marika Tuiwawa Curator/Greg Sherley	
1.11.2 Third Roundtable for Nature Conservation in the Pacific Island Regional	WWF, Suva/Sue Miller	
2.1.1 Arranged for 2 government officials to attend 3 weeks training in Australia	Rishi Ram and Rajendra Prasad/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Rishi Ram and Rajendra/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis	Murray Ellis and Graham Sem	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation	Leone Limalevu/Graham Sem and Wayne King	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/ Tidal Prediction	Leone Limalevu/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ Climate Information, 2.3.3/ Predictions and 2.3.4/ Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5/ Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors	Janita Pahalad/Penehuuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for Completion of National Communications	Leone Limalevu/Graham Sem and Wayne King	
2.4.4 Climate Change Consultations	Noel Levi/Tamarii Tutangata and Wayne King	
2.4.4 University of the South Pacific-Vulnerability and Assessment Training for 4 months	Esekia Solofoa and Robin South, USP/Wayne King and Graham Sem NTF/SPREP Contributed: Than Aung and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.4.4 2 nd and 3 rd Multipartite Review of PICCAP	Leone Limalevu/Wayne King and Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications	Leone Limalevu/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice	Leone Limalevu/Wayne King	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared	Leone Limalevu/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference – Planning and Facilitation Training	Leone Limalevu/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCCC	Leone Limalevu and Rishi Ram/Wayne King and Mahendra Kumar and Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Consultations with ForSec, SPC, SOPAC, USP	Monique Fienberg, Forum Secretariat/Mahendra Kumar	
2.4.8 IGPO Workshop on CDM	Monique Fienberg, Forum Secretariat/Mahendra Kumar	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise to governments and schools	Rishi Ram and Rajendra Prasad/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.3 Draft of IPCC WGIII TAR completed for SIS	Graham Sem	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Fiji
FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information	Herve Dropsy and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Produced facisheets and 2 books on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise for schools	Rishi Ram and Rajendra Prasad/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities	Vandana Naidu/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities	Vandana Naidu/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 2 nd Annual PACPOL Workshop	Muni Goundar, Sher Bahadur and Jone Tawaketini/Steve Raaymakers	
4.3.2/ CBEMP Regional 4.3.5/ Training Workshop for 4.3.7 Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP National Participants	Alivereti Bogiva/Craig Wilson	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training	Timaleti Madanawa Rokotavaga and Kacilala Delai/Seema Deo	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop	Sevanaia Tabua and Emosi Daunivesi/Audrey Dropsy	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Fiji
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Rishi Ram
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop	Alivereti Bogiva/Audrey Dropsy	

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : French Polynesia
FOCAL POINT : President Gaston Flosse
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.9.2 In-country bird recovery programmes	TE MANU/Greg Sherley	
5.7.2 Undertook Training Needs Assessment (TNA)	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/Audrey Dropsy	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

PART II: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/Tamari'i Tutangata and Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications (letters, circulars and newsletters)	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/ workshops for SPREP activities	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme Budget Sub-committee Meeting and Special Meeting	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : French Polynesia
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : President Gaston Flosse
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (b) Represented SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represented SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas	Miri Titarata/Iosefatu Reti, Samuclu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas	Helene Courte and Angeline Sabre/Lucille Overhoff	
1.9.2 Polynesian Avifauna Conservation Workshop	Paula Baylet and Philippe Rauts/Greg Shirley	
1.10 Regional workshop held September 1999 which created a regional strategy	Jean-Yves Meyer/Greg Shirley	
2.1.3 Produced and distributed Quarterly Newsletters and reports on Vulnerability Impacts	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/ Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ SPREP/WMO Climate	Jacki Pilon/Penehuro Lefale	
2.3.3/ Prediction and		
2.3.4/ Information Services		
2.3.5/ (CLIPS) Workshop		
2.3.6		
2.3.1/ Sixth SPREP Meeting	Jacki Pilon/Penehuro Lefale	
2.3.3/ of Regional		
2.3.4/ Meteorological Service		
2.3.5/ Directors		
2.3.6		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : French Polynesia
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : President Gaston Flosse
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.8 8 th Nuclear Free and Independent Pacific Conference	Lopeti Senituli/Mahendra Kumar	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools	H.E. Gaston Flosse and Ata Moeava/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.6.5 2 nd Annual PACPOL Workshop	Jean Hiaux, Louis Futier and Alain Febvre/Steve Raaymakers	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training	Hutia Mahuru, Diana Tauru and Moearii Tematahotoa/Secma Deo	

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : GUAM
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Jesus Salas
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I. COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.7.2 Training Needs Assessment (TNA)	Jesus Salas/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.3 Institutional Capabilities Assessment (ICA)	University of Guam/Audrey Dropsy	
6.3.1 Country Visit	Jesus Salas/Tamari'i Tutangata	

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

PART II. REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Jesus Salas/Tamari'i Tutangata and Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications (letters, circulars and newsletters)	Jesus Salas/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Co-ordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : GUAM
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jesus Salas
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting	Jordan Kaye and Jesus Salas/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings	Jesus Salas/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represented SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represented SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.7.1 Sub-Regional Workshop on Community-based Marine Protected Areas	Jay Thomas Gutierrez and Michael Gawel/Lucille Overhoff	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Jesus Salas/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.1 Distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	Jesus Salas/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools	Jesus Salas/Chalapan Kaluwin	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Kiribati **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity : Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible : Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART 1: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

1.1.1 Development of North Tarawa and Kiribati CAs.	Bwere Eritaita, Tapaeko Awira/Sam Sesega	
1.1.3 Management Strategy and Plan for Kiribati CA (including Bird survey)	Tapaeko Awira/Sam Sesega	
1.1.3 In-country visit	Tapaeko Awira/Sam Sesega	
1.1.4 CA Quarterly Review Reports	Bwere Eritaita/Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.2.1 In-country meetings	Bwere Eritaita, Tapaeko Awira/Sam Sesega	
2.2.1 National Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment In-Country Visit.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem and IGCI as resource people	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Kiribati
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.3 Completion of Inventory of GHG and Mitigation options	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment completed	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem and IGCI	
2.4.2 Distribution of NIS Handbook	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem	
3.1.1 WASTE Implementation Country Visit.	Taulehia Pulefou/Dr Suresh Raj	
3.1.2 Waste Characterisation Study	Taulehia Pulefou/Suresh Raj	
3.1.2 Kiribati Solid Waste Education and Awareness Project	Taulehia Pulefou/Suresh Raj	
3.1.2 Kiribati Waste Minimisation and Management Project	Taulehia Pulefou, Yale Carden/Suresh Raj	
4.3.2 Prepare Country Work Plan	Tererei Abete/Craig Wilson	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Kiribati **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
4.5.5 State of Environment Follow-up Visit.	Kautu Temakei (Tererei Abete)/Petelo Ioane	
5.1.4 Environmental Education In-Country Visit.	Baranika (Tererei Abete)/Seema Deo	
5.2.1 Environmental Education In-Country Visit.	Baranika (Tererei Abete)/Seema Deo	
5.7.5 Volunteer Technical Assistance-Yale Carden, AVA Attachment.	Tererei Abete/Neva Wendt	

Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:

PART II: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

6.2.1 Contact with members.	David Yeeting/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	David Yeeting/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Kiribati
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 David Yeeting/SPREP Secretariat.

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	David Yeeting/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	David Yeeting/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	David Yeeting/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management, July	Bwere Eritaia, Teraku Tekanene/Samuolu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCCP-supported Conservation Areas, 17-28 May	Bwere Eritaia, Biuta Iabo, Tapacko Awira, Depweh Kanono, Utimawa Bukaireti, Kautu Temakei/Iosefatu Reti, Samuolu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Kiribati
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Ribanataake Awira, Tooti Tekinaiti/Lucille Overhoff

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.7.1 Micronesia Sub-regional Workshop on Community-based Marine Protected Areas, Koror, Palau.	Ribanataake Awira, Tooti Tekinaiti/Lucille Overhoff	
2.1.1 Arranged for 2 governments to attend 3 weeks training at NTF/Flinders.	Tekena Teibita/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.2 (i) Daily measurement of Climate Change and Sea Level Rise at Bieto wharf; (ii) Water and Sanity measurement Abiang & Tarawa.	Tekena Teibita/Chalapan Kaluwin,	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Tekena Teibita/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis.	Graham Sem and Murray Ellis	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/ Tidal Prediction.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Kiribati
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Tekena Teibita/Penchuro Lefale

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.3.1 Climate Information, 2.3.3 Predictions and 2.3.4 Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5 Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors, Tahiti.	Tekena Teibita/Penchuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical support for completion of National Communication	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem	
2.4.4 2nd & 3rd Pacific Island Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) SPREP/ UNDP Multipartite Review Meeting and Regional Meeting on National Communications.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications, Apia.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice.	Wayne King/ Tekena Teibita	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared.	Wayne King/Graham Sem	
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference – Planning and Facilitation Training.	Tekena Teibita/Wayne King/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Kiribati **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCCC.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Wayne King & Mahendra Kumar	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR.	Tekena Teibita/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Briefs - Ongoing as outputs completed.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy/Musiela/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Develop and distribute 2 books on CC/SLR and fact-sheets for schools.	Nakibae Teuatabo/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Taulehia Pulefou/Andrew Munro	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY

: Kiribati

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999

FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting

FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities, Apia, Samoa.	Tualehia Pulefou/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Miteti Abete, Kabuaua Tenangibo, aulehia Pulefou/Steve Raaymakers	
4.3.2 CBEMP Regional	Kurinati Tiroa/Craig Wilson	
4.3.5 Training Workshop for		
4.3.7 Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP National Participants.		
5.1.7 Not in Work Programme Sub-regional Environment Education Workshop for Primary Teachers 6 countries (Cook Islands, Kiribati, Niue, Nauru, Tuvalu and Tonga).	Meita Bejabure, Abitaroma Taribo/Seema Deo	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training (all SPC countries).	Mamao M. Timeon, Tebeia Baurii, Taraenimae Tongatu/Seema Deo	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop in Nadi.	Bwere Eritiaia, Biuta Iabo, Tapaeko Awira, Depweh Kanono, Uitimawa Bukaireti, Kautu Temakei/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop in Apia.	Bwere Eritiaia, Biuta Iabo, Tapaeko Awira, Depweh Kanono, Uitimawa Bukaireti, Kautu Temakei/Audrey Dropsy	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Kiribati
FOCAL POINT : Mr David Yeeting
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity : Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference in Cook Islands.

Kurinati Tiroa/Audrey Dropsy

Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Marshall Islands
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jorelik Tibon
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
PART 1. COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES		
1.1.1 Establishment of Jaluit CA.	John Bungitak/Sam Sesega	
1.1.2 Development of transition strategy.	John Bungitak/Sam Sesega	
1.1.3 Development of Work Plan for Jaluit	John Bungitak/Sam Sesega	
1.2.1 Community meeting on CA development	John Bungitak/Sam Sesega	
1.2.2 Possible replication of CA concept on other islands of Marshall	John Bungitak/Sam Sesega	
1.4.1 Conservation Area In-Country Visit.	Jonlik Tibon/Sam Sesega	
2.2.1 Completion of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory	Yumie Crisostomo/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Marshall Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jorelik Tibon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.2 Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment In-Country.	Yumie Crisostomo/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment	Yumie Crisostomo/Graham Sem and IGC1	
2.4.4 National Communications Country Visit In conjunction with AOSIS Meeting	Yumie Crisostomo/Wayne King	
4.5.5 State of Environment Database Set-up.	Karness Kusto/Petelo Ioane	
5.3.4 Pacific Environmental Information Network (PEIN) Media Workshop.	Karness Kusto/Jan Sinclair	
5.7.5 Volunteer Attachment, AVA Stephen Eke	Karness Kusto/Neva Wendt	
Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Marshall Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jorelik Tibon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
PART II: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES		
6.2.1 Contact with members	Jorelik Tibon/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	Jorelik Tibon/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	Jorelik Tibon/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Jorelik Tibon/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Jorelik Tibon/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDNET Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDNet/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : **Marshall Islands** **REPORTING PERIOD** : **1 January to 31 December 1999**
FOCAL POINT : **Mr Jorelik Tibon** **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management.	John Bungitak, Takco Miano/Samuelu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas.	John Bungitak, Gloria Timothy, Miran Ankeid/Sam Sesega	
1.7.1 Micronesia Sub-regional Workshop on Community-based Marine Protected Areas, Koror, Palau.	John Bungitak, Karness Kusto/Lucille Overhoff	
2.1.1 Arranged 2 governments to attend 3 weeks training at NTF/Flinders	Abraham Hicking/Chalapan Kaluwin & Wolfgang Scherer.	
2.1.2 Daily measurements of Sea Level Rise, Climate and Change and Meteorology at the Majuro wharf	Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	NTF/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis	Yumie Crisostomo/Murray Ellis/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Marshall Islands
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jorelik Tibbon
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation	Yumie Crisostomo/Murray Ellis/Graham Sem and Wayne King	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/Tidal Prediction.	Yumie Crisostomo, Hakney Takju, Kasuo Helgenberger/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1 Climate Information,	Atran Lakabung/Penehuo Lefale	
2.3.3 Predictions and		
2.3.4 Services/Sixth		
2.3.5 SPREP Meeting of		
2.3.6 Regional Meteorological Service Directors, Tahiti.		
2.4.1 Technical support for National Communications	Yumie Crisostomo/Graham Sem and Peter Waterman	
2.4.2 Support for National Communication	Yumie Crisostomo/Graham Sem and Peter Waterman	
2.4.4 2nd & 3rd Pacific Island Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) SPREP/ UNDP Multiparite Review Meeting and Regional Meeting on National Communications	Yumie Crisostomo/Wayne King and Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Marshall Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jorelik Tibon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications, Apia.	Yumie Crisostomo/Wayne King/Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice.	Yumie Crisostomo/Wayne King	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared.	Yumie Crisostomo/Wayne King/Graham	
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference – Planning and Facilitation Training.	Yumie Crisostomo/Wayne King/Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCCC.	Espen Ronneberg/Mahendra Kumar	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR.	Atran Lakabung/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Briefs - Ongoing as outputs completed.	Yumie Crisostomo/Wayne King/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Marshall Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jorelik Tibon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Yumie Crisostomo/Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Jorelik Tibon/Herve Dropsy/Musiela/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools and distributed.	Kames Kusto/Chalapan Kaluwin, Than Aung.	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Jorelik Tibon/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Jorelik Tibon/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Risen Tarbilin, Alber Alik/Steve Raaymakers	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Marshall Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Jorelik Tibon **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training (all SPC countries).	Neibot G. Loeak/Seema Deo	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop in Nadi.	John Bungitak, gloria Timothy, Mirram Ankeid/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference in Cook Islands.	Yumie Crisostomo/Audrey Dropsy	
Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:		

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Nauru
 FOCAL POINT : Secretary, Department of External Affairs
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I. COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.2 Continuous measurement of Climate Change and Sea Level Rise at Nauru wharf	Joseph Cain/Chalapan Kaluwin.	
2.2.1 Completed Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory	Joseph Cain/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Provision of Technical support to Country Team	Joseph Cain/Graham Sem	
2.2.3 Completion of National Inventory Report	Joseph Cain/Graham Sem	
2.3.4/ Atmospheric Radiation 2.3.5/ Measurement (ARM) 2.3.6 visit	Joseph Cain/Penchuro Lefale	
2.3.5/ Nauru'99 Research 2.3.6 Campaign Arm Visit	Joseph Cain/Penchuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Technical support for Completion of National Communication	Joseph Cain/Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment In-Country Visit	Joseph Cain/Graham Sem	
5.1.4/ In-Country Visit – 5.2.1 Environmental Education	Joseph Cain/Seema Deo	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Nauru
FOCAL POINT : Secretary, Department of External Affairs
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible
5.3.6 Publication of Nauru NEMS/SOE	Joseph Cain/Fatu Tauafiafi

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

PART III REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Secretary, Department of External Affairs/Tamari'i Tutangata and Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications (letters, circulars and newsletters)	Secretary, Department of External Affairs/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Co-ordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting	Secretary, Department of External Affairs/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings	Secretary, Department of External Affairs/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represented SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Nauru
 FOCAL POINT : Secretary, Department of External Affairs
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (c) Represented SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
2.1.1 Arranged for 2 government officials to attend 3 weeks training at NTF/Flinders University	Joseph Cain/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Joseph Cain/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis	Graham Sem and Murray Ellis	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation	Joseph Cain/Graham Sem and Wayne King	
2.2.5 Regional Synthesis of Vulnerability and Adaptation Statement	Joseph Cain/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/Tidal Prediction	Joseph Cain and Nodel Neneiya/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ 2.3.3/ 2.3.4/ 2.3.5/ 2.3.6 Climate Information, Predictions and Services/Sixth SPREP Meeting of Regional Meteorological Service Directors	Nicholas Duburiya/Penechuro Lefale	
2.4.4 2 nd and 3 rd Multipartite Review of PICCAP	Joseph Cain/Wayne King and Graham Sem	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Nauru
FOCAL POINT : Secretary, Department of External Affairs
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications	Joseph Cain/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice	Joseph Cain/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared	Joseph Cain/ Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference – Planning and Facilitation Training	Joseph Cain/ Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCC	Joseph Cain/Wayne King and Mahendra Kumar and Graham Sem	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	Focal Point/Chalapan Kaluwin.	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Birefs – ongoing as outputs completed	Joseph Cain/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR:SIS	Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information	Focal Point/Herve Dropsy and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Produced and distributed factsheets and 2 on Climate Change for schools.	Joseph Cain/Chalapan Kaluwin	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Nauru
FOCAL POINT : Secretary, Department of External Affairs
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities, Apia, Samoa	Daniel Eoe/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities	Daniel Eoe/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Joe Hiram/Steve Raaymakers	
5.1.7 Not in Work Programme Sub-regional Environment Education Workshop for Primary Teachers 6 countries	Education Department/Seema Deo	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training	Suzie Grace Scotty/Seema Deo	
5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference	Julie Olson and Joseph Cain/Audrey Dropsy	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : New Caledonia
FOCAL POINT : Monsieur le President du Gouvernement de la Nouvelle-Caledonie
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Focal point/Tamari'i Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	National Focal Points/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	National Focal Point/Tamari'i Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	National Focal Point/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas.	Francois Devinck/Lucille Overhoff	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Focal Point/Chalapan Kaluwin	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : New Caledonia
FOCAL POINT : Monsieur le President du Gouvernement de la Nouvelle-Caledonie
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.3.1/ Climate Information, 2.3.3/ Predictions and Services/ 2.3.4/ Sixth SPREP Meeting of 2.3.5/ Regional Meteorological 2.3.6 Service Directors	Yves Bouteloup/Penehuro Lefale	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	National Focal Point/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change	National Focal Point/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Patrick Henry and Gerard Besson/Steve Raaymakers	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training	Anne Marie Hmana and Catherine Walane Sipa/Seema Deco	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Niue
 FOCAL POINT : Mrs Sisilia Talagi
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART II. COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.1.1 Continued assistance to Hakupu CA	Crossly Tatui and Logopati Seumanu/Francois Martel	
1.1.4 Monitoring of coconut crab population	Crossly Tatui/Francois Martel	
1.1.4 Reviewing of Quarterly Reports	Logopati Seumanu/Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.1.4 Conservation Area Evaluation In-Country Visit	Crossly Tatui/Francois Martel	
1.2.1/ 1.3.1 CA gaage development	Crossly Tatui and Logopati Seumanu/Francois Martel	
1.3.2 Installation of Coconut Expelling Machine	Crossly Tatui and Logopati Seumanu/Francois Martel	
1.5.2 Marine Protected Areas Assessment	Brendon Pasisi/James Aston	
1.6.4 Adaptation Studies	Sisilia Talagi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced Report on Climate Change, Coastal Management and population dynamic in Niue.	Sisilia Talagi/Chalapan Kaluwin and James Aston	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Niue
FOCAL POINT : Mrs Sisilia Talagi
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
4.3.2 Country Work Plan	Sione Talagi/Craig Wilson	
4.3.3 Review database needs	Brad Matsen/Craig Wilson	
4.4.2 Review Environment Bill	Crossley Tatui/Andrea Volentras	
4.5.5 State of Environment Reporting Follow-up Visit	John Talagi/Petelo Ioane	
5.1.2/ Environmental Education 5.2.2 In-Country Visit	Sione Talagi/Seema Deo	
5.3.4 Provision of Digital Camera to Department of Community Affairs for Public Awareness National Production	Crossley Tatui/Fatu Taufiafi	
5.5.6 Eight weeks Attachments in SPREP's IT Area	Tagalao Rex-Cooper/Herve Dropsy	
5.6.2 Applications of Traditional Knowledge and Management of Coastal and Environmental Systems to Education and Method Management Practices (Hakupu Heritage Park)	Crossley Tatui/Neva Wendt	
5.6.2 Niue Constitution Day Celebrations - Environment Exhibition	Crossley Tatui/Neva Wendt	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Niue
 FOCAL POINT : Mrs Sisilia Talagi
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
----------	--	--

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

PART II REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Focal point/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	National Focal Points/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	National Focal Point/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	National Focal Point/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Niue
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mrs Sisilia Talagi
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management	Logopati Seumamu/Samuclu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas	Logopati Seumamu, Ioane Mamaia and Isaia Talagi/Iosefatu Reti, Samuclu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas	Paul Pasisi, Mohematagi Sisikefu Mougavalu and Brendon Pasisi/Lucille Overhoff	
1.10 Regional workshop which created a regional strategy	Colin Etuata/Greg Sherley	
2.1.1 Arranged for 2 governments to attend training on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise at NTF/Flinders University	Sisilia Talagi/Chalapan Kaluwin.	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Sisilia Talagi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis	Graham Sem and Murray Ellis	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation	Sisilia Talagi/Wayne King and Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Niue
FOCAL POINT : Mrs Sisilia Talagi
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/Tidal Prediction	David Uake Poihega/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ Climate information, 2.3.3/ Predictions and 2.3.4/ Services/Sixth SPREP	Sionetasi Pulehetoa/Penchuro Lefale	
2.3.5/ Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors		
2.5.1 Distributed 4 quarterly newsletters to governments on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	Sisilia Talagi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Produced and distributed fact-sheets and 2 books on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise to schools.	Niue Met Services/Chalapan Kaluwin	
4.3.2/ CBEMP Regional 4.3.5/ Training Workshop 4.3.7	Sione Talagi, Community Affairs, Brad Matsen, Peace Corps Volunteer /Craig Wilson	
5.1.7 Sub-regional Environment Education Workshop for Primary Teachers 6 countries	Education Department/Seema Deo	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training	Pauline Lupeiki/Seema Deo	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop in Nadi.	Logopati Seumanu, Ioane Mamaia and Isaia Talagi/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop in Apia.	Sione Talagi, Community Affairs, Brad Matsen, Peace Corps Volunteer /Audrey Dropsy	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Niue
FOCAL POINT : Mrs Sisilia Talagi
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity
Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Northern Mariana Islands
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Michael C Malone
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Michael Malone/Tamari'i Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications – Circulars, letters and newsletters to members.	Michael Malone/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.1 Visitation	Michael Malone/Tamari'i Tutangata	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Michael Malone/Tamari'i Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Michael Malone/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Northern Mariana Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Michael C Malone **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.10 Regional Workshop which created a regional strategy	Estanislao Villagomez/Greg Shirley	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Michael Malone/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	Michael Malone/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools	Michael Malone/Chalapan Kaluwin	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Palau
FOCAL POINT : Mr Sabino Anastacio
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

PART I: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.1.1 Development of Rock Islands CA Management Plan	Noah Idechong, Charlene Mersai-Hoskings/Iosefatu Reti	
1.1.3 Palau Biodiversity database set up	Alma Ridep-Morris/Petelo Ioane	
1.1.4 Reviewing Quarterly Reports	Alma Ridep-Morris/Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.2.1 Community consultations	Alma Ridep-Morris, Charlene Mersai-Hoskings/Iosefatu Reti	
1.3.1 Rock Island Tourism Plan	Noah Idechong/Iosefatu Reti	
1.3.2 Ngaremeduu Eco-tourism developed	Alma Ridep-Morris/Iosefatu Reti	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

PART II: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Focal point/Tamari'i Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Palau
FOCAL POINT : Mr Sabino Anastacio
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	National Focal Points/Tamarai Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	National Focal Point/Tamarai Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	National Focal Point/Tamarai Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDNET Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management	Alma Ridep-Morris, Youlsau Ais, Charlene Mersai and Ernest Ongidobel/Samuelu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas	Geory Merep, Lolita Gibbons, Charlene Mersai, Alma Ridep-Morris, Wilson Ongos and Youlsau Ais/Iosefatu Reti, Samuelu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas	Pearl Marumoto and Ramon Rechebei/Lucille Overhoff	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Palau
FOCAL POINT : Mr Sabino Anastacio
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.1 Arranged 1 government official to attend 6 weeks training on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise (CC & SLR) at NTF/Flinders	Sabino Anastacio/Chalapan Kaluwin and Graham Sem	
2.1.2 Continue measurement of Sea Level Rise	Sabino Anastacio/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 reports on Vulnerability Impacts	Sabino Anastacio/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1/ Climate Information, 2.3.3/ Predictions and 2.3.4/ Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5/ Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors	Lucio Obakerbau/Penchuro Lefale	
2.5.1 Distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR to governments	Lucio Ai/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 (i) Displayed Climate Chand and Sea Level Rise (CC & SLR) books, reports, fact-sheets during the Forum Meeting (ii) Distributed books on CC & SLR to schools	Lucio Ai/Chalapan Kaluwin	

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART 1: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

1.1.1	Cloudy Bay Forest CA	UPNG/Iosefatu Reti		
1.2.1	Cloudy Bay Forest CA	UPNG/Iosefatu Reti		
2.2.1	Training on Green House Gas Inventory	Simon Saulei/Graham Sem		
2.2.2	Training on Climate Change Vulnerability and Adaptation	Simon Saulei/Graham Sem		
2.3.4	(a) ARM Project Visit/Review of PNG NWS. (b) Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) Visit/Review of PNG NWS. (c) Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) visit-Steering Committee Meeting for the EU Cyclone Warning System Upgrade Project (CWSUP). (d) ARM visit/Review of PNG NWS.	James Nako/Penehuro Lefale James Nako, Denis Bebego/Penehuro Lefale James Nako, Ken Zorika/Penehuro Lefale James Nako, Denis Bebego/Penehuro Lefale		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.3.5 (a) ARM Project Visit/ Review of PNG NWS. (b) Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) Visit/Review of PNG NWS. Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) visit-Steering Committee Meeting for the EU Cyclone Warning System Upgrade Project (CWSUP). (d) ARM visit/Review of PNG NWS.	James Nako/ Penchuro Lefale James Nako, Denis Bebegs/ Penchuro Lefale James Nako, Ken Zorika/ Penchuro Lefale James Nako, Denis Bebego/ Penchuro Lefale	
2.3.6 (a) ARM Project Visit/ Review of PNG NWS. (b) Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) Visit/Review of PNG NWS. (c) Atmospheric Radiation Measurement (ARM) visit-Steering Committee Meeting for the EU Cyclone Warning System Upgrade Project (CWSUP). (d) ARM visit/Review of PNG NWS.	James Nako/ Penchuro Lefale James Nako, Denis Bebego/ Penchuro Lefale James Nako, Ken Zorika/ Penchuro Lefale James Nako, Denis Bebego/ Penchuro Lefale	
3.1.1 WASTE Implementation Country Visit.	Godfried Angi/Suresh Raj	
3.1.1 PNG SWEAP.	Lois K. Nakmai/Suresh Raj	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
3.1.2 Waste Characterisation Study	Godfried Angi/Suresh Raj/Consultants	
4.4.2 Develop Biodiversity Guideline-EIA.	John Mosoris/Andrea Volentras	
5.6.2 Awareness Programme and Species Identification Using Local Knowledge/Cloudy Bay Biodiversity Project.	Alphonse Roy, Wari Iamo/Iosefatu Reti	
5.7.2 Undertook Training Needs Assessment (TNA).	Wari Iamo/Audrey Dropsy	

Any Further Comments (if need additional space, please use separate sheet):

PART D: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

6.2.1 Contact with members.	Wari Iamo/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
-----------------------------	--	--

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	Wari Iamo/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	Wari Iamo/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme & Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Wari Iamo/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Wari Iamo/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.10 Regional workshop held September 1999 which created a regional strategy.	John A. Aruga/Greg Shirley	
2.1.1 (i) Arranged for 2 government officials to attend 3 weeks training at NTF/Flinders; ii) Arranged for 1 government official to attend 6 weeks training at CSIRO/Melbourne on modeling.	James Nako/Chalapan Kaluwin & Mr Kasis	
2.1.2 Daily monitor of CC & SLR on Lombrum Wharf, Manu Province.	James Nako/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	James Nako/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis.	Simon Saulei/Graham Sem & Murray Ellis	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation	Murray Ellis and Simon Saulei/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/ Tidal Prediction.	Titi Nagari, Gerald Nateera/Graham Sem & Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1 Climate Information, 2.3.3 Predictions and 2.3.4 Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5 Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors, Tahiti.	James Nako/Penehuo Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for completion of National Communication.	Simon Saulei/Graham Sem	
2.4.4 2nd & 3rd Pacific Island Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) SPREP/UNDP Multipartite Review Meeting and Regional Meeting on National Communications.	Titi Nagari/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications, Apia.	Titi Nagari/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCC.	Dennis Bebege/Wayne King, Mahendra Kumar & Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR.	Wari Iamo/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Dennis Bebego/Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Wari Iamo/Herve Dropsy/ Musiela/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 (i) Organised 2 Teachers Workshops on CC & SLR in Manus and Port Moresby: (ii) Produced and distributed books and factsheets on CC & SLR to schools.	Wari Iamo/Waimo, Edoa/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities, Apia, Samoa	Lois K. Nakmai/Andrew Munro	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Papua New Guinea
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Wari Iamo
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities, Apia, Samoa.	Lois K. Nakmai/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Elore B. Eka/Steve Raaymakers	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training (all SPC countries).	Margaret Moewai, Sabina Korobu, Grace Midin/Seema Deo	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Pitcairn Islands
FOCAL POINT : First Secretary, British High Commission
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	National Focal Point/Tamari'i Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications – Circulars, letters and newsletters to members.	National Focal Point/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	National Focal Point/Tamari'i Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	National Focal Point/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Pitcairn Islands
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : First Secretary, British High Commission FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	National Focal Point/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	National Focal Point/Chalapan Kaluwin	
25.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools	National Focal Point/Chalapan Kaluwin	

Any further comments (if need additional space, please use separate sheet)

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART 1: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

1.1.1 Assistance to Saanapu/Sataoa and Uafato Cas.	Ileri Tiatia, Ioane Etuale/Iosefatu Reti	
1.1.2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developments CA biological indicators • Trialing Biological Indicators • Pig fencing project (Uafato). • Marine resource monitoring/baseline survey (Uafato) • CA Resource Centre Constructio (Uafato) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I. Etuale, Sam Sesega/Consultant • I. Etuale, Sam Sesega/Consultant • Sam Sesega, Iosefatu Reti • Sam Sesega, I Etuale/Consultant • Sam Sesega, Iosefatu Reti/OLSS 	
1.1.4 Four Review Quarterly Reports.	Ileri Tiatia/Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.1.4 Uafato and Saanapu/Sataoa Conservation Areas Evaluation.	Ioane Etuale/Samuclu Sesega, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.2.1 Community Meetings for transition strategies development (Saanapu – Sataoa Uafato)	Ileri Tiatia/Sam Sesega, Selesitina Puleaga	
1.2.2 Biodiversity Day.	Ileri Tiatia/Sam Sesega	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.3.1 Eco-tourism development plan Saanapu.	Iteri Tiatia/Francois Martel	
1.4.1 Conservation Enterprises and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Income generating activity Train in workshop for SPBCE-supported Conservation Areas; • Beekeeping pilot study and trial for Uafato. 	SBEC/Francois Martel Francois Martel, Sam Sesega/Ioane Etuale	
1.4.1 Conservation Area Evaluation, completed by 31 December.	Pati Liu/Walter Vermullen/Francois Martel, Samuclu Sesega, Selesitina Puleaga	
2.1.2 Daily measurement of CC & SLR on Apia Wharf.	Faatoia Malele/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.1 Completion of Green House Gas (GHG) Inventory.	Pati Liu/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Provide technical support for Vulnerability and Adaptation (V&A) and Green House Gas Work.	Pati Liu/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Completion of Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment.	Violet Wulf/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.1 Provide Technical support for completion of National Communication	Violet Wulf/Graham Sem	
3.1.1 PEIN Workshop.	Laavasa Malua/Suresh Raj and Fatu Tauafiafi	
3.1.2 Waste Characterisation Study.	Laavasa Malua/Suresh Raj/Consultant	
4.3.2 Collect and enter data.	Kim Cannon, Peace Corps Volunteer/Craig Wilson	
4.3.2 Collect marine based data.	Mara Hogan, Peace Corps Volunteer/Craig Wilson	
4.3.3 Review database needs.	Kim Cannon, Peace Corps Volunteer/Craig Wilson	
5.1.4 Provision of Judge, National Environment Week, Primary School Competition.	Sailimalo Pati Liu/Seema Deo	
5.1.4 Resource Person/Guest Speaker provided to Leififi Secondary School re EIA-Impacts of the Afuilito Project.	Falefata P. Tuanitu/Craig Wilson	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.1.4 Resource Person provided by SPREP to DEC's Secondary Teachers EE Workshop.	Leilani Duffy/Neva Wendt	
5.3.4 Pacific Environment Network (PEIN) Media Workshop.	Pati Liu/Fatu Taufiafi, Jan Sinclair	
5.4.4 DEC Resource Person exposure to Sub-regional Information Workshop in Vanuatu	Leilani Duffy/Satui Bentin	
5.6.2 Environmental Awareness Float, Teuila Festival.	Rev. Masunu Utumapu/Neva Wendt	
5.6.2 Samoa Polytechnic Scholarship provided by SPREP.	Perive Tanuvasa Lene/Neva Wendt	
5.7.3 Institutional Capabilities Assessment (ICA).	National University of Samoa/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.8 NUS/SPREP Consultancy Collaboration (e.g. Consultancy Services by NUS Video Officer (Mr Rico Tupai) in PEIN Workshops.	Magele Mauiliu Magele/Neva Wendt	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity : Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:

PART II: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

6.2.1	Contact with members.	Mose Sua/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2	Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	Mose Sua/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3	Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	Mose Sua/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2	Work Programme & Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Mose Sua/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3	(a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Mose Sua/Tamarii Tutagnata	
6.3.3.	(b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management.	Iteli Tiatia, Dion Ale/Samuolu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas.	Iteli Tiatia, Siu Seiulialii, Onopene Ola, Rev Asotasi G Time Dion Ale/Iosefatu Reti, Samuolu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Pulecaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas.	Easter Galuvao, Antonio Muliopola/Lucille Overhoff	
1.9.2 Polynesia Subregional Avifauna Workshop.	Sailimalo P. Liu, Steve Brown/Greg Sherley	
1.10 Regional workshop held September 1999 which created a regional strategy.	Afele Faiilagi/Greg Sherley	
2.1.1 Completed 2 trainings at NTF/Flinders University.	Ueligitone Seiuli/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.1 (i) Arranged 2 government officials for 3 weeks training on Climate Change & Sea Level Rise at NTF/ Flinders University.	(i) SPREP/NTF – Chalapau Kaluwin.	
(ii) Arranged 1 government official for 6 weeks training on modelling at CSIRO/Melbourne	(ii) SPREP/CSIRO – Chalapau Kaluwin	
2.1.2 Continue measurement of Sea Level Rise.	Faatoia Malele/Chalapau Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Pati Liu/Chalapau Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Syntheses of V&A and GHG studies.	Pati Liu/Graham Sem	
2.2.4 Participated at a Regional Meeting on Mitigation Analysis.	Pati Liu/Graham Sem & Wayne King	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/ Tidal Prediction.	Pati Liu/Graham Sem and Chalapau Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.3.1 Climate Information, 2.3.3 Predictions and 2.3.4 Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5 Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors.	Faatoia Malele/Penchuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for completion of National Communication.	Pati Liu/Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications.	Pati Liu/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.4 2nd & 3rd Pacific Island Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) SPREP/ UNDP Multipartite Review Mtg and Regional Mtg on National Communications. 2.4.5 Policy Advice.	Pati Liu/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared.	Pati Liu/Wayne King & Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference -- Planning and Facilitation Training.	Wayne King & Graham Sem.	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCC.	Pati Liu/Wayne King, Mahendra Kumar & Graham Sen	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR.	Pati Liu/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Briefs - Ongoing as outputs completed.	Pati Liu/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Pati Liu/Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy & Chalapan Kaluwin/Musiela	
2.5.4 Produced and distributed 2 books on CC & SLR to schools.	Pati Liu/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	
2.5.4 Developed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools and distributed.	Pati Liu/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Aukuso Leavasa, William Cable/Vainuupo Jungblut, Laavasa Malua/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Aukuso Leavasa, William Cable/Vainuupo Jungblut, Laavasa Malua/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Tepatasi Risale/Steve Raaymakers	
4.3.2 CBEMP Regional 4.3.5 Training Workshop for 4.3.7 Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP National Participants.	Leilani Duffy/Craig Wilson	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training (all SPC countries).	Nu'ufou Petasia/Seema Deo	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Samoa
FOCAL POINT : Mr Mose Sua
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible		
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop in Nadi.	Iteli Tiatia, Siu Seuilialii, Onopene Ola, Rev. Asotasi G. Time, Dion Ale/Audrey Dropsy		
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop in Apia.	Lameko Tesimale, Kimberley Cannon, Mara Hogan, Voti Sooaemalelagi, Audrey Dropsy		
5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference in Cook Islands.	Pati Lju/Audrey Dropsy		
Additional (not in WP&B) Technical and Management Advisory Group (TMAG) and Multipartite Review Meetings of the South Pacific Biodiversity Conservation Programme (SPBCP).	Sealii Sesega/Iosefatu Reti		
Trust Fund Workshop, 27-28 October	Iosefatu Reti		

Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Solomon Islands
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Moses Biliki
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible :
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART 1: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

1.1.1 Assistance to Komarindi and Arnavon CAs	Moses Biliki/Iosefatu Reti	
1.1.3 Extension of Arnavon CA boundary	Moses Biliki/Iosefatu Reti	
1.1.4 CA Quarterly Reports Review	John Pita/Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.1.4 Conservation Area Evaluation In-Country Visit.	Moses Biliki/Samuolu Sesega	
1.2.1 Community meeting Arnavon	John Pita, Nathaniel De-Wheya	
2.2.1 Inventory of a Green House Gas (GHG)	Mike Ariki/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Vulnerability and Adaptation (V&A) Assessment.	Mike Ariki/Graham Sem and IGCI	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : **Solomon Islands** **REPORTING PERIOD** : **1 January to 31 December 1999**
FOCAL POINT : **Mr Moses Biliki** **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.5 Completion of Vulnerability and Adaptation Assessment	Mike Ariki/Graham Sem and IGCI	
3.1.1 WASTE Implementation Country Visit.	Bernard Telei/Suresh Raj	
3.1.1 Solomon Islands SWEAP	Bernard Telei/Suresh Raj	
3.1.2 Work Characterisation Study	Bernard Telei/Suresh Raj	
4.3.2 Collect data	Joe Horokom/Craig Wilson	
4.4.2 Environmental Act Regulations	Moses Biliki/Andrea Volentras	
5.5.5 Eight weeks attachment in Information Technology area.	Tia Masolo/Herve Dropsy	
5.5.6 Eight weeks attachment in Information Technology area.	Tia Masolo/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Solomon Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Moses Biliki **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Tia Masolo/Herve Dropsy

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

5.7.6 Eight weeks attachment in Information Technology area (see above under 5.5.5 & 5.5.6)

Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:

PART II: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

6.2.1 Contact with members.	Moses Biliki/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	Moses Biliki/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	Moses Biliki/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Moses Biliki/Tamarii Tutangata	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Solomon Islands
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Moses Biliki
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Moses Biliki/Tamarij Tutangata & HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas.	Nathaniel da Wheya, Peter Kulubau, Cathleen Mino, Harrison Benjamin, Nelson V. Bako, John R. Pita/Iosefatu Reti, Samuolu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.10 Regional workshop held September 1999 which created a regional strategy.	John R. Pita/Greg Sherley	
2.1.1 Arranged for 2 government officials to attend 3 weeks training of Climate Change & Sea level Rise at NTF/Flinders.	Chanel Iroi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.2 Daily measurement of CC & SLR at Honiara Wharf.	Chanel Iroi/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Solomon Islands
FOCAL POINT : Mr Moses Biliki

REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Moses Biliki/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Syntheses of GHG Inventories and V&A Assessment	Mike Ariki/Graham Sem	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis.	Mike Ariki/Graham Sem and Murray Ellis	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation.	Mike Ariki/Murray Ellis/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/ Tidal Prediction.	Mike Ariki, Douglas Yee/Graham Sem & Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1 Climate Information, 2.3.3 Predictions and Services 2.3.4 /Sixth SPREP Meeting 2.3.5 of Regional Meteorological Service Directors, Tahiti.	Chanel Iroi/Penehuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for National Communications	Mike Ariki/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Solomon Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Moses Biliki **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.5 Policy Advice.	Mike Ariki/Wayne King	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared.	Mike Ariki/Wayne King & Graham	
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference – Planning and Facilitation Training.	Mike Ariki/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCC.	Mike Ariki/Wayne King, Mahendra Kumar & Graham Sem	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR.	Chanel Iroi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Briefs - Ongoing as outputs completed.	Bernard Telei/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Mike Ariki/Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : **Solomon Islands** **REPORTING PERIOD** : **1 January to 31 December 1999**
FOCAL POINT : **Mr Moses Biliki** **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Moses Biliki/Herve Dropsy/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools and distributed.	Chanel Iroi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Produced report on PCC and distributed books to school	Chanel Iroi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Bernard Telei/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities, Apia, Samoa.	Bernard Telei/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Michael Ahikau/Mr Steve Raaymakers	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Solomon Islands **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Moses Biliki **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
4.3.2 CBEMP Regional	Joe Horokou, William Peitei, Daniel Duffy/Craig Wilson	
4.3.5 Training Workshop for		
4.3.7 Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP National Participants.		
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop in Nadi.	Nathaniel da Wheya, Peter Kulubau, Cathleen Mino, Harrison Benjamin, Nelson V. Bako, John R. Pita/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop in Apia.	Joe Horokou, William Peitei, Daniel Duffy, Veronica Ballass/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference in Cook Islands.	Mike Ariki/Audrey Dropsy	
Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:		

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Tokelau
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Kirifi Kirifi
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	Kirifi Kirifi/Tamari'i Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications - Letters, circulars and newsletters to members.	Kirifi Kirifi/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	National or Projects Focal Points/ SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Kirifi Kirifi/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Kirifi Kirifi/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Tokelau
 FOCAL POINT : Mr Kirifi Kirifi
 REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
 FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Kirifi Kirifi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	Kirifi Kirifi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change to schools	Kirifi Kirifi/Chalapan Kaluwin	

Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tonga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Dr Savae Latu
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible :
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART 1. COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

1.1.1 Assistance to Haapai CA.	Sione Fakaosi/Iosefatu Reti	
1.1.4 Quarterly review reports.	Sione Fakaosi/Selesitina Pulcaga-Meni	
1.2.1 Community consultations.	Netatua Prescott, Sione Fakaosi/Francois Martel	
1.3.1 CA signage.	Sione Fakaosi/Francois Martel	
1.9.3 Tonga Whale Watch Project Visit.	Sue Miller	
3.1.1 WASTE Implementation Country Visit.	Netatua Prescott/Suresh Raj	
3.1.1 Pacific Environmental Network Information (PEIN) Media Workshop.	Netatua Prescott/Jan Sinclair and Suresh Raj	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tonga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Dr Savae Latu
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
3.1.2 Waste Characterisation Study.	Paula Taufa/Suresh Raj/Consultants
4.3.1 Undertake Workshops.	Taniela Tukia, Physical planner/Craig Wilson
4.3.6 Undertake community awareness workshop.	Tanela Tukia, Physical planner/Craig Wilson
5.3.4 Pacific Environmental Network Information (PEIN) Media Workshop.	Netatua Prescott/Jan Sinclair and Suresh Raj
5.6.2 Vava'u Cultural and Historical Sites Restoration.	Savae Latu/Neva Wendt
5.7.2 Undertook Training Needs Assessment (TNA).	Savae Latu/Audrey Dropsy

Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tonga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Dr Savae Latu
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART II: REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

6.2.1	Contact with members.	Savae Latu/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2	Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	Savae Latu/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3	Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	Savae Latu/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2	Work Programme Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Savae Latu/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a)	Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Savae Latu/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (b)	Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c)	Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : **Tonga** **REPORTING PERIOD** : **1 January to 31 December 1999**
FOCAL POINT : **Dr Savae Latu** **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.4.1 Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management.	Sione L. Fakaosi, Netatua Prescott/Samuelu Sesega	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas.	Sione L. Fakaosi, Mele Kaiapa Ma'ake/Josefatu Reti, Samuelu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas.	Sione T. Lepa, Tevita Vea'ila/Lucille Overhoff	
1.9.2 Polynesia Subregional Avifauna Workshop.	Paula Taufu, Claudia Matavalea/Greg Shirley	
2.1.1 Arranged for 2 government officials to attend 3 weeks training on Climate Change & Sea level Rise at NTF/Flinders University.	Savae Latu/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.2 Continue/Daily measurement of CC & SLR.	Savae Latu/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Savae Latu/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tonga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Dr Savae Latu
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Graham Sem and Murray Ellis

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis.	Graham Sem and Murray Ellis	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation.	Graham Sem and Wayne King	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/ Tidal Prediction.	Taniela Tukia/Graham Sem and Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.3.1 Climate Information, 2.3.3 Predictions and 2.3.4 Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5 Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors, Tahiti.	Paea Havea/Penehuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for completion of National Communication.	Taniela Tukia/Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCC.	Taniela Tukia/Wayne King & Mahendra Kumar	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR.	Savae Latu/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tonga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Dr Savae Latu
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Taniela Tukia/Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy/Chalapan Kaluwin Musiela	
2.5.4 Developed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools and distributed.	Savae Latu/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities, Apia, Samoa	Paula Taufu/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Paula Taufu/Andrew Munro	
3.6.5 Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Paula Taufu/Steve Raaymakers	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : **Tonga** **REPORTING PERIOD** : **1 January to 31 December 1999**
FOCAL POINT : **Dr Savae Latu** **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
4.3.2 CBEMP Regional 4.3.5 Training Workshop 4.3.7 for Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP National Participants.	Taniela Tukia/Craig Wilson	
5.1.7 Not in Work Programme Sub-regional Environment Education Workshop for Primary Teachers 6 countries (Cook Islands, Kiribati, Niue, Nauru, Tuvalu and Tonga).	Aneti Fonua/Secema Deo	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training (all SPC countries).	Ilaise M. Feao, Moala P. Vainikolo, Susana T Noa/Secema Deo	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop in Nadi.	Sione Lanivai Fakaosi, Mele Kaipa Ma'ake/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop in Apia.	Paula Taufua, Mele Lupe Vanipola, Pu'uno Toke, Eric McGlennon, Edward Poli, William Birge, Stephanie Hunt/Audrey Dropsy	
Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART 1: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

1.1.2 (i) Marine Resource Monitoring survey of CA.	Tataua Alefaio/Claudia Ludescher	
(ii) Funafuti CA Bird Surveys	Claudi Ludescher, T. Alefaio, K. Kalakatoa, S. Alefaio	
1.1.3 CA Quarterly Review Reports.	Tataua Alefaio/Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.2.1 Community meetings.	Tataua Alefaio/Claudia Ludescher	
1.2.2 Articles on CA produced.	Tataua Alefaio/Claudia Ludescher	
1.6.1 GIS Coastal Training Workshop.	Seluka Seluka/James Aston & Petelo Ioane	
1.6.4 Pandanus Conservation Coastal Project.	Alita Peta/James Aston	
2.1.1 Arranged 2 government officials to attend 3 weeks training on Climate Change & Sea Level Rise at NTF/Flinders University.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible :
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.2 Daily monitoring of CC & SLR at Funafuti wharf.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.1 Completion of Green House Gas (GHG) Inventory.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Vulnerability and Adaptation (V&A) Assessment In-Country Visit.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem	
2.2.5 Completion of V&A Assessment.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem	
2.4.1 Assist with completion of National Communications.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem	
2.5.1 Distribution of 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR to governments.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Produced and distributed books on CC & SLR to schools.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Mataio T. Mataio/Suresh Raj

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
3.1.1 WASTE Implementation Country Visit.	Mataio T. Mataio/Suresh Raj	
3.1.2 Waste Characterisation Study.	Mataio T. Mataio/Suresh Raj/Consultants	
4.3.2 Prepare Country Work Plan.	Enata Tauaa/Craig Wilson	
5.6.2 World Environment Day Celebrations.	Paaniani Laupepa/Mataio Mataio/Neva Wendt	
Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:		

PART III REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

6.2.1 Contact with members, (see 6.3.1 and 6.3.2).	Saufatu Sopoaga/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs).
--	---

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

6.2.2	Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs.	
6.2.3	Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	Saufatu Sopoaga/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2	Work Programme Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3	(a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Tamarii Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3	(b) Represented SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3	(c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1	Regional Workshop on Community-Based Resource Management.	Tataua M. Alefaio/Samuclu Sesega	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas.	Mataio T. Mataio/Iosefatu Reti, Samuelu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas.	Samuelu Telii/Lucille Overhoff	
2.1.1 Completed 2 trainings at NTF/Flinders University.	Tesimita Ailesi/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 PACCLIM Regional Workshop.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Synthesis of GHG Inventories and V&A Assessment.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem	
2.2.4 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem/Murray Ellis	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.2.5 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem/JGCI	
2.3.1 Sixth SPREP Meeting of Regional Meteorological Service Directors.	Hilia Vavae/Penehuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for completion of National Communication.	Seluka Seluka/Graham Sem	
2.4.4 2nd Multipartite Review of PICCAP, Apia.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications, Apia.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King & Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference -- Planning and Facilitation Training.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Support for Pacific Island Countries in UNFCCC.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King, Mahendra Kumar & Graham Sem	
2.5.1 4 quarterly newsletters produced and distributed to Forum countries.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Briefs - Ongoing as outputs completed.	Seluka Seluka/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Herve Dropsy/Musiela/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools and distributed.	Saufatu Sopoaga/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
3.3.1 Workshop on Development of Hazardous Waste Management Strategies in Pacific Island Countries and Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Enate Evi/Andrew Munro	
3.5.1 Workshop on Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities.	Enate E. Tauaa/Andrew Munro	
3.6.2 2nd Annual PACPOL Workshop.	Nielu Meisake/Steve Raaymakers	
4.3.2 Attend Regional Training Workshop.	Enate E. Tauaa/Craig Wilson	
4.3.2 CBEMP Regional 4.3.3 Training 4.3.7 Workshop for Peace Corps Volunteers and CBEMP National Participants.	Enate E. Tauaa/Craig Wilson	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Tuvalu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Mr Saufatu Sopoaga
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Viinga Valoaga/Seema Deo

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
5.1.7 Not in Work Programme Sub-regional Environment Education Workshop for Primary Teachers 6 countries (Cook Islands, Kiribati, Niue, Nauru, Tuvalu and Tonga).	Viinga Valoaga/Seema Deo	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CBEMP Workshop in Apia, Samoa.	Enate E. Tauaa/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training sessions in the CASO Workshop in Nadi.	Mataio T. Mataio/Audrey Dropsy	
5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference in Cook Islands.	Talakatoa O'Brien/Audrey Dropsy	
Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:		

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Director General
FORM COMPLETED BY :
 Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

PART 1: COUNTRY SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

1.1.1 Assist Vatthe CA.	Charles Vatu/Iosefatu Reti	
1.1.4 CA Quarterly Review Reports.	Charles Vatu/Selesitina Puleaga-Mcni	
1.1.4 Cyclone damage assessment – Vatthe Conservation Area.	Russel Nari and Charles Vatu/ Francois Martel	
1.1.4 Conservation Area In-Country Visit.	Charles Vatu/Iosefatu Reti	
1.2.1 Community consultation.	Charles Vatu, Nthaniel de- Wheya/Iosefatu Reti	
1.3.1 CA promotion.	Vanuatu Islands Bungalow Association	
1.5.1 Coral Reef Monitoring Training Workshop.	Moses Amos/James Aston	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu
FOCAL POINT : Director General
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :
Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	
1.6.1 Conflict Management Workshop for Sustainable Coastal Livelihoods.	Ernest Bani & Kathy Fry/James Aston	
2.2.1 Completion of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory.	Natheaniel Bue/Graham Sem	
2.2.2 Vulnerability and Adaptation (V&A) Assessment In-Country Visit.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem and IGCI	
2.4.1 Technical Support for National Communications.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem	
3.1.1 WASTE Implementation Country Visit.	Ernest Bani/Suresh Raj	
3.1.2 Waste Characterisation Study.	Ernest Bani/Suresh Raj/Consultants	
3.1.2 Vanuatu SWEAP.	Ernest Bani/Suresh Raj/A. William	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : **Director General** **FORM COMPLETED BY** :

Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
3.1.2 Vanuatu Waste Minimisation and Management Project.	Ernest Bani/Suresh Raj/FSP Vanuatu	
4.3.2 Prepare country workplan.	Ralph Regen Vann, Vanuatu Culture Centre/Craig Wilson	
4.3.2 Collect store data.	Ralph Regen Vann, Vanuatu Culture Centre/Craig Wilson	
4.3.6 Undertaken awareness activities.	George Pedro, Wan Smal Bag/Craig Wilson	
5.1.2 In-Country Visit – Education.	Ernest Bani/Seema Deo	
5.1.4 In-Country Visit – Education.	Ernest Bani/Seema Deo	
5.2.1 In-Country Visit – Education.	Ernest Bani/Seema Deo	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu
FOCAL POINT : Director General
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :
Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
5.4.4 National Information Sharing Workshop.	Ernest Bani and Trinison Tari/Satui Bentin
5.6.2 School Environment Newsletter.	Ernest Bani and Trinison Tari/Neva Wendt
5.7.2 Undertook Training Needs Assessment (TNA).	Ernest Bani/Audrey Dropsy
Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:	

PART II REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

6.2.1 Contact with members.	Dir General, MLN/Tamarii Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	Dir General, MLN /Tamarii Tutangata and HODs
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	Dir General, MLN /SPREP Secretariat.

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu
FOCAL POINT : Director General
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :
Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	
6.3.2 Work Programme & Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	Dir General, MLN/Tamarii Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	Dir General, MLN/Tamarii Tutangata & HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.4.1 CASO/CACC Project Management Training Workshop for SPBCP-supported Conservation Areas.	Nelson Timothy, Erick Kath, Charles Vatu/Iosefatu Reti, Samuelu Sesega, Francois Martel, Selesitina Puleaga-Meni	
1.10 Regional workshop held September 1999 which created a regional strategy.	Donna Kalfatak/Greg Shirley	
2.1.1 Arranged 2 government officials to train on Climate Change & Sea Level Rise at NTF/Flinders.	Wilson T. Vuti/Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu
FOCAL POINT : Director General
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :
Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.1.2 Daily monitoring of CC & SLR at Wharf.	Wilson T. Vuti/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	Wilson T. Vuti/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.2.3 Completed Regional Mitigation Analysis.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem and Murray Ellis	
2.2.3 Regional synthesis of V&A and GHG Inventories.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem and John Hay	
2.2.4 Completed a Regional Meeting on Mitigation.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem and Wayne King	
2.2.5 Completion of V&A Assessment.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem and IGCI	
2.2.5 Regional Meeting and Training on Pacific Islands Climate Change Impact Assessment Model (PACCLIM)/ Tidal Prediction.	Nelson Rarua, Atchinson S. Marav/Graham Sem & Chalapan Kaluwin	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Director General
FORM COMPLETED BY :
Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.3.1 Climate Information, 2.3.3 Predictions and 2.3.4 Services/Sixth SPREP 2.3.5 Meeting of Regional 2.3.6 Meteorological Service Directors, Tahiti.	Wilson T. Vuti/Penchuro Lefale	
2.4.1 Provide Technical Support for completion of National Communication.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem	
2.4.4 2nd & 3rd Pacific Island Climate Change Assistance Programme (PICCAP) SPREP/ UNDP Multipartite Review Meeting and Regional Meeting on National Communications.	Nelson Rarua/Wayne King and Graham Sem	
2.4.4 Regional Meeting on National Communications.	Nelson Rarua/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.5 Policy Advice.	Nelson Rarua/ Wayne King	
2.4.6 Regional Statement Prepared.	Nelson Rarua/Wayne King & Graham Sem	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Vanuatu **REPORTING PERIOD** : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Director General **FORM COMPLETED BY** :
 Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Activity	Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
2.4.7 Pacific Islands Climate Change Conference – Planning and Facilitation Training.	Nelson Rarua/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.4.8 Climate Change Consultation Workshop.	Ernest Bani/Wayne King, Mahendra Kumar	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on CC & SLR.	Wilson Vuti/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.2 PICCAP Reports and Briefs - Ongoing as outputs completed.	Nelson Rarua/Wayne King & Graham Sem	
2.5.3 Draft completed for IPCC WGII TAR : SIS.	Nelson Rarua/Graham Sem	
25.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy & Chalapan Kaluwin/Musiela	

SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM

COUNTRY : Vanuatu
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FOCAL POINT : Director General
FORM COMPLETED BY :
Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources

Activity : Agency responsible/ SPREP Officer responsible
 Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities

5.7.4 Conducted training session for the Climate Change Conference in Cook Islands.
 Nelson Rarua/Audrey Dropsy

Any Further Comments [if need additional space, please use separate sheet]:

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Wallis and Futuna
FOCAL POINT : M. Le Prefet
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

REGIONAL ACTIVITIES

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
6.2.1 Contact with members	M. Le Prefet/Tamari'i Tutangata, Heads of Divisions (HODs)	
6.2.2 Communications - Circulars and newsletters to members.	M. Le Prefet/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.2.3 Coordination and servicing of Conferences/workshops for all SPREP activities.	National or Projects Focal Points/SPREP Secretariat.	
6.3.2 Work Programme and Budget including SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee Meeting and Special SPREP Meeting.	M. Le Prefet/Tamari'i Tutangata	
6.3.3 (a) Regional/CROP Agencies Meetings.	M. Le Prefet/Tamari'i Tutangata and HODs	
6.3.3 (b) Represent SPREP at Ministerial Communications Meeting.	Forum Secretariat/Herve Dropsy	
6.3.3 (c) Represent SPREP at SIDSNet Regional Trainers Meeting.	SIDSNet/Herve Dropsy	
1.7.1 Polynesia Sub-regional Community based workshop on Marine Protected Areas.	Vanai Paino and Talatomiano Kulikovi/Lucille Overhoff	

**SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (SPREP)
1999 COUNTRY EVALUATION FORM**

COUNTRY : Wallis and Futuna
FOCAL POINT : M. Le Prefet
REPORTING PERIOD : 1 January to 31 December 1999
FORM COMPLETED BY :

Activity	Agency responsible/SPREP Officer responsible	Comment on how the Secretariat has performed in the delivery of specified activities
1.9.2 Polynesia Subregional Avifauna Workshop.	Paino Vanai/Greg Sherley	
2.1.3 Produced 4 quarterly newsletters and 2 Reports on Vulnerability Impacts.	M. Le Prefet/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.1 Produced and distributed 4 quarterly newsletters on Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	M. Le Prefet/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.3 Developed website at SPREP and NTF for Climate Change information.	Herve Dropsy/Chalapan Kaluwin	
2.5.4 Developed and distributed factsheets and 2 books on Climate Change for schools	M. Le Prefet/Chalapan Kaluwin	
3.6.5 2 nd Annual Pacific Ocean Pollution Prevention Programme (PACPOL) Workshop.	Vanai Paino/Steve Raaymakers	
5.2.1 CETC/SPC Community Development Training (all SPC countries).	Malia Lepa, Clemence Polelei and Telesia Faupala/Seema Deo	
Any further comments (If need additional space, please use separate sheet)		

TERMS OF REFERENCE
FOR
CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT

**Review of SPREP Action Plan (1997-2000) and
the development of a draft Action Plan (2001-2004)**

1 Background

The Action Plan sets out the objectives and strategies of SPREP and provides the framework for a regional approach to address environmental issues of the South Pacific Region. The current Action Plan covers the period 1997-2000. It consolidates acknowledged areas of strength and focuses on building capacities of SPREP's member countries for implementation and realising the Action Plan objectives. The Plan identifies necessary action to address the issues of common concern to SPREP's member governments. It also remains flexible to meet new challenges for SPREP members during the Action Plan period.

In developing the new Action Plan, the Secretariat saw the importance and benefits of undertaking a comprehensive review of the current Action Plan to ascertain the :

- Status of programme implementation and achievements ;
- Constraints and problems encountered during programme implementation ;
- lessons learned from the implementation of the current Plan ;
- SPREP's core business and priority areas of focus for the next Plan ;

The review will involve consultations with a number of member governments, non-government organisations, private sector and communities (where appropriate).

The SPREP Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee met in Apia, Samoa from 16 – 18 November, 1999 discussed the Secretariat's proposed process for reviewing the Action and Corporate Plans. It contained details of an interactive approach to be undertaken in conjunction with member countries, to provide future guidance to SPREP's activities.

The 9th (1996) SPREP Meeting, (SM) in synchronising Secretariat activities in line with the Meeting's decision that SMs would be held biennially, decided, amongst other things, that the next review of the Corporate Plan would be in 1998 followed by the review of the 1997-2000 Action Plan in 2000.

Unfortunately, the draft Corporate Plan review was not suitable for consideration by the SM. Hence, the 10th (1998) SM:

“...**accepted** that the 1994-96 Corporate Plan continue to be used as a guide up until 2000; and **approved** that the Corporate Plan be extended to cover four-year periods that were identical to the Action Plan and that the Corporate Plan be reviewed for consideration by the Eleventh SPREP Meeting in the year 2000”.
(paragraph 20, 10th SM Report)

It is also relevant to note that the 10th SM had:

“...agreed that the implementation of the SPREP Action Plan was the joint responsibility of the SPREP Secretariat in partnership with all SPREP member countries and territories.”
(paragraph 18, 10th SM Report)

The Work Programme and Budget Sub-Committee saw benefit in adopting different approaches for the reviews of the Corporate and Action Plans. It encouraged the Secretariat to proceed with the review of the Corporate Plan, recognising the importance of the Secretariat being very familiar and comfortable with the arrangements outlined in such a Plan.

With regard to the Action Plan review, delegates called for a forward-looking approach, with in-depth member country consultation and input, as a crucial aspect of the review, to ensure strong country ownership of the 2000 – 2004 Action Plan.

Whilst appreciating the value of the Secretariat's proposed visits to member countries by Management and Senior staff, the Sub-Committee (following a suggestion by the representative of Fiji) saw specific benefit in convening a regional workshop. This would assist in ensuring consistency of benchmarks and resolution of any potential differences. The Sub-Committee therefore agreed that the Secretariat seek funding to convene a Regional Workshop in the first half of 2000 (at a date to be determined by the Secretariat) to provide in-depth country feedback on the draft 2001–2004 Action Plan, prior to submission to the 11th SPREP Meeting (SM). Funding has yet to be secured for the regional workshop(s).

2) Objectives

The principal objectives of the consultancy are to :

- Review and assess the status of implementation of the current Action Plan (1997-2000);
[Assess the relevance and effectiveness of delivery of SPREP programme and activities covered under the current Plan]
- Identify constraints and problems encountered during programme implementation and to recommend mechanisms to improve performance;
- Review SPREP's core business/functions and priority areas of focus for the next Plan;
- Identify lessons learned from the current Plan implementation;
- Record consultations with stakeholders; and
- Assist with development and finalisation of the 2001-2004 Action Plan.

3) Scope and Scheduling of Activities

Scope

- Review implementation of the 1997-2000 Action Plan; and
- Develop a Draft 2001-2004 Action Plan.

Scheduling of Activities

The Secretariat seeks to directly involve member countries and territories in the review of the Corporate and Action Plans. The proposed activities for the project are as follows:

- Secretariat Internal Review of current Action Plan (December-31 January 2000) - Internal review of achievements/difficulties in implementing the current 1997-2000 Action Plan with a view towards identifying possible changes and new directions as well as determining priority areas for attention for the new Plan including essential personnel requirements and possible funding options;
- Consolidation of Executive Summary for Management review (1-3 February); Outcome of Secretariat review to be shared with members.
- Management Meeting to review and approve the Executive Summary of Internal Review for distribution to member governments (7 February);
- All Staff Meeting to discuss Issues Paper and make recommendation for future direction of next Action Plan (11 February)

- In-Country Consultations with 14 member countries (American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji, Vanuatu, Solomon Is, Tonga, Papua New Guinea, Kiribati, Marshall Is, Guam, Palau, French Polynesia, Niue/Tuvalu/Tokelau, and Samoa) for detailed consultations and securing views on the future direction of SPREP will require a maximum of three days.
- The country visits and consultations are planned for the period **mid February to mid April** and will involve:
 - An Introductory meeting with senior representatives of the National and Project Focal Points ;
 - Courtesy Calls to Prime Ministers, Ministers of Economic Affairs and Ministers of Environment (where appropriate);
 - ½ to 1 day National Seminar (Inter-active process) to obtain feedback from SPREP stakeholders eg Government, NGOs, Private sector, community representatives and other interested locals;
 - Individual meetings with appropriate representatives of key implementing agencies to carry out the evaluation by countries of the Secretariat's performance of its 1999 Work Programme;
 - ½ day Wrap up meeting with senior representatives of the National and Project Focal Points;

Tentative Timetable for Country Visits
(NB: Yet to be confirmed by countries)

Countries to be visited for consultation on the Action Plan	Tentative Dates for consultations
Samoa	22-24 February
American Samoa	29 February – 2 March
Tonga	7-9 March
Fiji	8-10 March
Vanuatu	13-15 March
Niue/Tuvalu/Tokelau	13-15 March
Kiribati	9-13 March
Marshall Is	15-17 March
Guam	27-29 March
Solomon Is	27-29 March
Cook Islands	10-12 April
French Polynesia	14-18 April
Palau	3-5 April
PNG	10-13 April

- A Regional Workshop is planned for the period **29 to 31 May** for senior representative(s) from each member country. The agreed record and consolidated report of the national consultations will be produced for discussion during the workshop together with the Initial draft of the Action Plan.
- A revised/final draft Action Plan incorporating comments and feedback from the regional workshop will be circulated to all member countries **early June**.
- The final draft 2001-04 Action Plan will be submitted for consideration at the Eleventh SPREP Meeting scheduled for the period **9 to 13 October** 2000 in Guam.
- Produce draft 2001-04 Corporate Plan based on final draft Action Plan for circulation to member countries **early July**.

4) Outputs/Activities/Performance Measures

Key Outputs	Activities	Performance Measures
<p>602 Interaction with Member Countries</p> <p>Description This Output provides for regular consultation among Members and with the Secretariat concerning the implementation of activities under the 1997-2000 Action Plan. This Output will also reflect the requirement for the Secretariat to ensure member countries are aware and understand all aspects of the Action Plan.</p>	<p>602.4 Action Plan Review</p> <p>602.6 Country evaluation of Secretariat performance of 1999 Work Programme</p>	<p>602.4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Internal Reviews of 1997-2000 Action Plan & reports completed. <input type="checkbox"/> Internal Reviews Executive summaries sent to member countries to guide them during the national consultation. <input type="checkbox"/> National Consultations to review 1997-2000 Action Plan with Agreed records completed for review by Management and the respective countries; <input type="checkbox"/> Initial Draft 2001-2004 Action Plan ready for discussion during Regional Workshop end May; <input type="checkbox"/> Final Draft completed, circulated to member countries early June and submitted for consideration by the 11th SPREP meeting in October. <p>602.6</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Evaluation of the Secretariat performance of its 1999 Work Programme will be undertaken during national consultations; <input type="checkbox"/> Face-to-face discussions with relevant implementing agencies in member governments to complete the Country Specific Evaluation questionnaires; <input type="checkbox"/> Evaluation report to be included in Agreed record of the national consultation; <input type="checkbox"/> Process to assist in identifying country priorities and linkage to new Action Plan development.

The Consultant will be specifically required to:

- i. develop a detailed workplan and timetable for implementation of this consultancy in close consultation with the Secretariat for approval by the SPREP Director;
- ii. review materials/suggestions produced by each division following their respective reviews of the Action Plan i.e Divisional reviews will be completed and handed to consultant by 31 January;
- iii. prepare an Executive summary and Issues Paper summarising the key findings of SPREP review for Management review on 7 February and circulated to member countries by 21 February to assist with country preparations for the national consultations ;
- iv. participate in a SPREP Staff Meeting on 11 February (2 hours);
- v. facilitate and participate actively with the Secretariat and member governments during the national consultations especially the national seminars and the regional workshop(s);
- vi. Draft Questionnaires to assist member countries with review of the Action Plan and obtain views on new directions and priorities ;
- vii. facilitate the review of the programmes and activities undertaken by SPREP under the 1997-2000 Action Plan including an assessment against :
 - environmental,
 - budgetary; and
 - institutional objectives

as contained in the Action Plan (1997-2000) and subsequent decisions of the SPREP Meeting. This will also include an assessment of other related strategies that impact on the performance and delivery of objectives of the Action Plan; (eg. Action Strategy for Environmental Education and Training in the Pacific Region 1999-2003; Action Strategy for Nature Conservation in the Pacific Islands region 1999-2002; PACPOL Action Strategy; etc)

- viii. following this review, assist with the formulation of a Vision/strategic goals and future directions and policy issues for the 2001-2004 Action Plan consistent with Article 2.2 of the SPREP Agreement and with particular reference to :
- environmental objectives ;
 - budgetary objectives ;
 - institutional objectives ; and
 - the relationship to other relevant agreements and conventions (including, in particular, specific reference to facilitating the implementation of obligations under the Apia and SPREP and Waigani Conventions).
- ix. identify, in close consultation with Management and in response to national consultations, possible priorities under the Action Plan, with particular, but not exclusive, reference to other relevant agreements, conventions and strategies;
- x. define the SPREP Secretariat's respective roles, consistent with the agreed vision and possible priorities, as a co-ordinator, implementing agency, project facilitator assisting national implementation, and disseminator of information;
- xi. make recommendations for formatting the 2001-2004 Action Plan so as to include specific goals, outcomes and performance indicators linked to time frames and the annual work programme and budgetary process;
- xii. produce an initial draft of the 2001-2004 Action Plan for consideration by the Secretariat Management (early May 2000), country representatives at a regional workshop to be convened by SPREP (end May 2000) for that purpose and incorporate the regional workshop findings, recommendations and comments in a final draft for circulation to all SPREP Members (early June 2000).

Expected Key Outputs

- Detailed Workplan;
- Executive Summary and Issues Paper summarising key findings of SPREP Staff Internal Review of the SPREP Action Plan (1997-2000);
- Summary of SPREP Staff Meeting recommendations;
- Draft Questionnaire to assist member countries with the review of Action Plan and obtain country views on new directions and priorities for new Action Plan;
- Agreed records of national consultations and consolidated report;
- Record of regional workshop(s) findings and recommendations; and
- Initial draft, revised draft and final draft of the Action Plan (2001-2004)

Enclosures - Annex 1- Tentative Workplan; and
Annex 2- SPREP Assignment Objectives

SPREP ASSIGNMENT

Tentative Workplan 2 February - 15 June 2000

	Activities	Responsibility	Timing
1	SPREP completes internal review of current Action Plan	SPREP	2 February
2	Review current Action Plan and relevant SPREP documents. Collate and review findings of internal review and prepare executive summary of main issues, key programmes and activities for consideration in new Action Plan.	C	2-4 February
3	Submit Executive Summary to SPREP Management Committee	C	4 February
4	SPREP Management Meeting to discuss and approve executive summary to consider an 'issues' paper to be despatched to member countries to assist with country consultations	SP/C	7 February
5	Draft Issues (or Discussion) Paper on future directions and priorities for the new Action Plan	C	8-9 February
6	SPREP staff Meeting to discuss the issues paper and make recommendations on focus and priority programmes/activities of the new Action Plan	SP/C	11 February
7	Revise Issues Paper on the basis of staff discussions and recommendations	C	14-15 February
8	SPREP Management Committee reviews and approves the revised Issues Paper"	SP	17 February
9	Draft Questionnaire to assist member countries with the review of current Action Plan and to obtain country views on new directions and priorities for the new Action Plan.	SP/C	16-17 February
10	SPREP Management Committee approves questionnaire	SP	17 February
11	Approved issues paper and questionnaire despatched to member countries	SP	21 February
12	Country consultations - estimated 3 days per country but will depend on flight schedules and efficient internal arrangements for meetings and consultative seminars - suggest all consultations be completed by mid April if the regional workshop(s) are to be held before end May	SP/C	22 February -14 April
13	Prepare country consultation Reports (for member countries visited)	SP/C	17-21 April
14	Collate responses to consultation questionnaires (for countries not visited)	C	17-21 April
15	Finalise consolidated Report on consultations	C	26 April
16	SPREP Management Committee to review and discuss the consolidated Report of Consultations and its findings	SP/C	28 April
17	Prepare Initial draft of Action Plan (2001-2004)	C	27-28 April 1-3 May
18	SPREP Management Committee to review and discuss Initial draft of Action Plan	SP/C	5 May
19	Review Initial draft of Action Plan on basis of feedback from SPREP Management Committee	C	6,8,9 May
20	SPREP Staff meeting to review and discuss the draft Action Plan	SP/C	11 May
21	Prepare second draft of Action Plan based on discussions at Staff meeting	C	12-13 May
22	SPREP Management Committee to review and clear second draft of Action Plan for despatch to member countries (MCs)	SP/C	15 May
23	Second Draft despatched to MCs - with confirmation of regional workshop	SP	17 May
24	Regional workshop(s)	SP/MCS/C	29-31May *option
25	Revise draft Action Plan to incorporate outcomes/recommendations of Workshop(s)	C	5 June
26	SPREP Management Committee to review and discuss revised Action Plan	SP/C	6 June
27	SPREP Staff Meeting to review and discuss revised Action Plan	SP/C	8-9 June
28	Finalise Draft of New Action Plan (2001-2004)	C	12-14 June
29	SPREP receives Final Draft of Action Plan	SP	15 June

SP = SPREP

C = Consultant

MC = Member Countries

* option – could hold another workshop early June provided funding is secured

12. Funding is yet to be secured for country consultations and selected countries have to confirm the times.

SPREP Assignment Objectives

Objectives	Expected Outputs	Activities	Performance Measures
<p>1. Review and assess status of implementation of Current Action Plan (1997 - 2000)</p>	<p>(a) Executive Summary On Internal Review of Action Plan</p> <p>(b) Report on Country Consultations</p>	<p>(i) Review current Action Plan</p> <p>(ii) Review reports from SPREP staff re: on implementation of Action Plan (1997-2000) and draft executive summary of major findings/recommendations</p> <p>(i) Prepare "Issues Paper" from SPREP Internal Review for distribution to member countries ahead of country consultations</p> <p>(ii) Prepare Questionnaire to be sent to SPREP Member Countries for review/assessment of implementation of Action Plan 1997-2000</p> <p>(iii) Visit selected countries for Consultations</p> <p>(iv) Review responses to Questionnaire from member countries not visited and reports on consultations with countries visited</p>	<p>(a) Executive Summary completed and approved by SPREP management</p> <p>b (i) Approved (by SPREP) Issues Paper</p> <p>b (ii) Questionnaire completed and Despatched to Member Countries</p> <p>b (iii) Country Reports and Consolidated Report on Country Consultations</p>
<p>2. Identify constraints and problems encountered during programme implementation and to recommend mechanisms to improve performance</p>	<p>Agreed Summary</p> <p>(i) constraints and problems in implementation of current Action Plan and</p> <p>(ii) recommendations for improvements to be considered in new Action Plan</p>	<p>Review main findings of SPREP internal review exercise and those from country consultations to identify main constraints and problems with implementation of current Action Plan and list as well as prioritise recommendations to improve performance in future</p> <p>Review findings with SPREP Management Committee</p>	<p>A report on</p> <p>(i) identified problems and constraints and</p> <p>(ii) main recommendations for improvements in new Action Plan</p>
<p>3. Review SPREP's Core Business Functions and Priority Areas for next Action Plan</p>	<p>(a) Initial Draft of Action Plan (2001 - 2004)</p>	<p>(i) Review core functions, programmes, key outputs against feedback from SPREP staff and findings of national consultations</p> <p>(ii) Assist SPREP Management with identification and approval of the Vision and Strategic goals and policy direction for new Action Plan</p>	

Objectives	Expected Outputs	Activities	Performance Measures
4. Seek views of Member Countries on Initial Draft of Action Plan 2001 - 2004	(a) Regional workshop(s) to discuss recommendations on future direction of SPREP and to review initial Draft	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (iii) Assist SPREP Management Committee in identifying list of core business functions and priority programme areas and activities for next Action Plan (iv) Review with SPREP Management the funding implications and funding strategies for agreed core programmes and activities (v) Prepare initial draft of Action Plan for 2001 - 2004 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agreement with SPREP Management on Action Plan Vision, Strategic Goals and policy directions 19 core functions and priority programme areas and activities for next Action Plan • Submission of initial Draft of Action Plan (2001 - 2004) to SPREP Management
4. Seek views of Member Countries on Initial Draft of Action Plan 2001 - 2004	(a) Regional workshop(s) to discuss recommendations on future direction of SPREP and to review initial Draft	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist SPREP to prepare necessary reports and documentations including initial Action Plan Draft for discussion/review at workshop(s) • Facilitate workshop and prepare summaries of main conclusions derived from workshops • Review jointly with SPREP Management Report on Findings of Workshop(s) attended by Member Countries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report on Findings and Conclusions of Workshop(s) • Revised Draft of Action Plan (2001-2004)
5. Finalise Draft Action Plan (2001- 2004) for consideration by 11 th SPREP Meeting (9 - 13 October 2000)	(a) Final Draft of Action Plan (2001-2004) to submit to 11 th SPREP Meeting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Jointly with SPREP Management Committee finalise details of logframe for agreed core programmes and programme activities to be included in Action Plan. (ii) Jointly review and confirm with Management funding implications and funding strategies for implementation of draft Action Plan. (iii) Assist SPREP Management with the Integration of Core Programmes/Activities into Monitoring and Evaluation Systems of SPREP and into SPREP's Performance Budgeting Framework. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final Draft Action Plan (2001-2004)